

Illinois

Research Outline

Table of Contents

Records Of The Family History Library
FamilySearch
Family History Library Catalog
Archives And Libraries
Bible Records
Biography
Cemeteries
Census
Church Records
Court Records
Directories
Divorce Records
Emigration And Immigration
Funeral Homes
Gazetteers
Genealogy
History
Land And Property
Maps
Military Records
Minorities
Native Races
Naturalization And Citizenship
Newspapers
Obituaries
Occupations
Periodicals
Probate Records
Public Records
Societies
Taxation
Vital Records
Voting Registers
Other Records
For Further Reading
Comments And Suggestions

Illinois

This outline describes major sources of information about families from Illinois. As you read this outline, also study the *United States Research Outline* (30972), which will help you understand the terminology, contents, and uses of genealogical records.

RECORDS OF THE FAMILY HISTORY LIBRARY

The Family History Library has many of the records described in this outline. The major holdings of Illinois records include censuses and county courthouse records, such as probate, land, military, naturalization, and vital records of most counties. They generally date from the year the county was formed to the early 1900s, although some indexes for later years are available.

The library has acquired many printed transcripts and indexes of Illinois county records, as well as copies of census and biographical indexes found at the Illinois State Archives. The Family History Library also has some important collections and indexes for records of the city of Chicago and Cook County. Only a few sources are mentioned specifically in this outline.

Many early records of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) in the city of Nauvoo and Hancock County are mentioned in the *Tracing LDS Families Research Outline* (34080).

Most sources described in this outline list the Family History Library's book, microfilm, microfiche, compact disc, and computer numbers. These are preceded by *FHL*, the abbreviation for *Family History Library*. You can use these numbers to locate materials in the library and to order microfilm and microfiche at family history centers.

You can use the computer number if you have access to the Family History Library Catalog on computer. The Computer Number Search is the fastest way to find a source in the catalog.

The Internet is growing in importance to genealogists. Sources found on the Internet are cited in this outline with their Universal Resource Locator (URL) address.

FAMILYSEARCH™

FamilySearch™ at family history centers

FamilySearch is a collection of computer files containing millions of names. FamilySearch is a good place to begin your family history research. Some of the records come from compiled sources, and some have been extracted from original sources. The Family History Library and many family history centers have computers with FamilySearch. A few FamilySearch files, for example, the *U.S. Social Security Death Index* and the *U.S. Military Index*, are found on the Family History Library and family history center version of FamilySearch, but not on the FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service.

FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service

The web site www.familysearch.org allows you to preserve your genealogy, order Family History Library publications, learn research strategies, and look for information about your ancestors in the following resources:

Ancestral File. A file of over 35 million names organized into families and pedigrees.

International Genealogical Index. An index of over 360 million names extracted out of vital records primarily from the British Isles, North America, and northern Europe.

Family History Library Catalog. A description and classification of over 2 million microfilm reels and hundreds of thousands of genealogical books. You can search the catalog by family name, locality, author, book, or film number.

SourceGuide. A resource that contains a collection of over 150 research outlines for states, nations, or genealogy topics, an extensive glossary of word meanings, and a catalog helper.

Family history centers. A list of locations where you can order the microfilms described in the Family History Library Catalog and SourceGuide.

Web Sites. A categorized list of thousands of links to Internet sites related to family history.

Collaboration Lists. User-created mailing lists of researchers interested in similar genealogical topics.

FAMILY HISTORY LIBRARY CATALOG

The records of the Family History Library are listed in the Family History Library Catalog available at the library, at each family history center, and on the Internet at:

www.familysearch.org/search/searchcatalog.asp .

To find a record in the Family History Library Catalog, look in the Locality Search for:

- The *place* where your ancestor lived, such as:

UNITED STATES - CENSUS RECORDS
ILLINOIS - LAND RECORDS
ILLINOIS, COOK - VITAL RECORDS
ILLINOIS, COOK, CHICAGO - DIRECTORIES

- The *record type* you want to search, such as:

UNITED STATES - CENSUS RECORDS
ILLINOIS - LAND RECORDS
ILLINOIS, COOK - VITAL RECORDS
ILLINOIS, COOK, CHICAGO - DIRECTORIES

The following section headings in this outline match the names of record types used in the Family History Library Catalog.

RECORD SELECTION TABLE: ILLINOIS

This table can help you decide which records to search. It is most helpful for post-1850 research.

1. In column 1, select a research goal.
2. In column 2, find the types of records most likely to have the information you need.
3. In column 3, find additional record types that may be useful.
4. Look in the section of this outline that corresponds to the record type you chose. It explains what the records might tell you, how to search them, and how to find the records in the Family History Library Catalog using the Locality Search. Some records are not at the library.
5. If you do not find the desired information, see the Records Selection Table in the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for more suggestions.

Note: Records of previous research (Genealogy, Biography, History, Periodicals, and Societies) are useful for most goals, but are not listed unless they are especially helpful.

1. If you need	2. Look first in	3. Then search
Adoptions	Court Records, Vital Records	Probate Records, Census
Age	Census, Cemeteries, Obituaries	Vital Records, Military Records, Naturalization and Citizenship
Birth date	Vital Records, Obituaries, Cemeteries	Church Records, Military Records, Biography
Birthplace	Vital Records, Church Records, Obituaries	Census, Military Records, Funeral Homes
Boundaries and origins (places)	Maps, Gazetteers	History, Societies
Children	Census, Probate Records, Obituaries, Genealogy	Vital Records, Church Records, Land and Property
City or parish of foreign birth	Vital Records, Obituaries, Biography	Naturalization and Citizenship, Church Records, Funeral Homes
Country of foreign birth	Census, Naturalization and Citizenship, Vital Records	Obituaries, Military Records, Minorities
Death information	Vital Records, Cemeteries, Obituaries, Newspapers	Probate Records, Funeral Homes, Church Records
Divorce	Divorce Records, Vital Records, Court Records	Newspapers, Census

RECORD SELECTION TABLE: ILLINOIS

1. If you need	2. Look first in	3. Then search
Emigration information	Emigration and Immigration, Naturalization and Citizenship, Census, Maps	Obituaries, Biography, Minorities, Land and Property, Court Records
Ethnic background	Native Races, Minorities, Emigration and Immigration	Naturalization and Citizenship, Church Records, Census, Periodicals
Historical background	History, Periodicals, Gazetteers, Native Races	Maps, Land and Property, Church Records
Immigration date	Emigration and Immigration, Naturalization and Citizenship, Census, Societies	Court Records, Biography, Obituaries, Periodicals
Living relatives	Obituaries, Probate Records, Census	Funeral Homes, Land and Property, Biography
Maiden name	Vital Records, Obituaries, Probate Records	Church Records, Funeral Homes, Bible Records
Marriage information	Vital Records, Obituaries, Census, Genealogy	Church Records, Probate Records, Military Records
Naturalization	Naturalization and Citizenship, Census, Voting Registers	Court Records, Land and Property, Periodicals
Occupations	Occupations, Census, Obituaries	Biography, Directories, History
Other family members	Census, Obituaries, Probate Records	Funeral Homes, Vital Records, Church Records
Parents	Vital Records, Obituaries, Census, Genealogy	Probate Records, Funeral Homes, Church Records
Physical description	Military Records, Naturalization and Citizenship, Emigration and Immigration	Biography, Occupations
Place-finding aids	Maps, Gazetteers	Archives and Libraries, History, Societies
Places of residence	Census, Military Records, Obituaries, Directories, Taxation, Voting Registers	Land and Property, Naturalization and Citizenship, Public Records
Place of residence when you know only the state	Census, Vital Records, Military Records	Naturalization and Citizenship, Taxation, Directories
Previous research	Genealogy, Biography, Periodicals	History, Archives and Libraries, Societies
Record-finding aids	Archives and Libraries, Church Records, Periodicals	Societies, For Further Reading
Religion	Church Records, Vital Records, Obituaries	Biography, Cemeteries, Funeral Homes
Social activities	Societies, Obituaries, Biography	Cemeteries, Directories, Funeral Homes

ARCHIVES AND LIBRARIES

Many archives and libraries have resources such as maps, gazetteers, and other place-finding aids to help you locate information about Illinois. They may have collections of previous research, such as family and local histories and biographies. Many have record-finding aids such as guides to their own collections or inventories of records housed elsewhere in the state.

Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of many archives, libraries, and genealogical and historical societies are given in:

Directory of Illinois Museums Including Historical, Cultural, and Scientific Agencies. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois Association of Museums and Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, 1996. This source is not available at the Family History Library, but most libraries in Illinois have a copy. An earlier source is:

Reithmaier, Tina M., ed. *A Guide to the Cultural Resources in Illinois*. Springfield, Ill.: The Office of the Secretary of State, 1988. (FHL book 977.3 C44g; computer number 595826.)

The following archives, libraries, and societies have collections or services helpful for genealogical research:

National Archives

- National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)—Great Lakes Region
7358 South Pulaski Road
Chicago, IL 60629-5898
Telephone: 773-948-9019
Fax: 773-948-9050
Internet: www.archives.gov/greatlakes/

State Archives, Libraries, and Societies

- Illinois State Archives
Margret Cross Norton Building
Capital Complex
Springfield, IL 62756
Telephone: 217-782-4682
Fax: 217-524-3930
Internet:
<http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/archives.html>

Since the Illinois State Archives responds only by mail to inquiries, all fax, telephone, and e-mail inquiries must also contain a mailing address.

A helpful guide to the holdings of the Illinois State Archives is:

Bailey, Robert E., and Elaine Shemoney Evans, eds. *Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois*. 2nd ed. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Archives, 1997. (FHL book 977.3 J53ir 1997; computer number 800084.) This source is also available on compact disc from the state archives.

- Illinois State Library
Gwendolyn Brooks Bldg.
300 South Second Street
Springfield, IL 62701-1796
Telephone: 217-785-5600
Internet:
www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/library/
- Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library
Reference Department
112 No. 6th Street
Springfield, IL 62701-1507
Telephone: 217-524-7216

Internet: www.state.il.us/hpa/lib
(Formerly the Illinois State Historical Library.)

- Illinois State Genealogical Society
P.O. Box 10195
Springfield, IL 62791
Telephone: 217-789-1968
Internet: www.rootsweb.com/~ilsgs

Other genealogical societies are listed in the *Directory of Illinois Museums* and the Reithmaier book, both cited at the beginning of this section.

- Illinois State Historical Society
210 ½ South Sixth St.
Springfield, IL 62701-2781
Telephone: 217-525-2781
Fax: 217-525-2783
Internet: www.historyillinois.org/

Illinois Regional Archives Depository System

- Illinois Regional Archives Depository System (IRAD)
Archives Building
Springfield, IL 62756
Telephone: 217-785-1266
Fax: 217-524-3930
Internet:
<http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/irad/iradhome.html>

The IRAD web site contains a catalog to holdings of each participating university.

The IRAD system of archives is collecting and preserving local government records of genealogical and historical value. A listing of local government records in the Illinois Regional Archives Depositories is available at their Internet site or on microfiche that can be ordered from them. Their brochure *Using the IRAD County Records Microfiche List* tells how to use the Internet and the microfiche to locate records. IRAD welcomes inquiries by mail and telephone. Researchers may also visit the following depositories and examine records:

IRAD—Booth Library
Eastern Illinois University
600 Lincoln Avenue
Charleston, IL 61920
Telephone: 217-581-6093
<http://www.library.eiu.edu/welcome.html>

IRAD—Williams Hall
Eastern Illinois University
Campus Box 5500
Normal, IL 61790-5500

Telephone: 309-452-6027
www.sos.state.il.us/departments/archives/irad/
iradaddr.html#EIU

IRAD—Regional History Center
Founders Memorial Library - Room 400
Northern Illinois University
DeKalb, IL 60115
Telephone: 815-753-1807
http://www.ulib.niu.edu/reghist/index.cfm

IRAD—LIB 144
University of Illinois at Springfield
One University Plaza, MS BRK 140
Springfield, IL 62703-5407
Telephone: 217-206-6520
http://library.uis.edu/

IRAD c/o Special Collections
Morris Library—6632
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, IL 62901-6632
Telephone: 618-453-3040
http://www.lib.siu.edu/

IRAD—Ronald Williams Library
Northeastern Illinois University
5500 N. St. Louis Avenue
Chicago, IL 60625-4699
Telephone: 773-442-4506
http://www.neiu.edu/~neiulib/

IRAD—University Library
Western Illinois University
1 University Circle
Macomb, IL 61455-1390
Telephone: 309-298-2716
http://www.wiu.edu/library/

A useful guide to records in IRAD depositories is:

Bailey, Robert E., et al., eds. *A Summary Guide to Local Governmental Records in the Illinois Regional Archives*.
Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Archives,
1992. (FHL book 977.356/S1 J53s;
computer number 668416.)

Another Important Library

Newberry Library
60 West Walton Street
Chicago, IL 60610-7324

Telephone: 312-943-9090
Telephone to reference desk: 312-255-3512
Fax: 312-255-3658
Internet: www.newberry.org

This library has research guides on various subjects related to genealogy and library holdings cataloged from 1978.

Major collections at the Newberry Library are described in:

Sinko, Peggy Tuck. *Guide to Local and Family History at the Newberry Library*. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 1987. (FHL book 977.311 A3s; computer number 468327.)

A surname index to genealogical periodicals and local history books in the Newberry Library was completed in 1915 and published as:

The Genealogical Index of the Newberry Library, Chicago. 4 vols. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1960. (FHL book Q 929 N424g; films 928,135–37; computer number 334356.)

To learn more about the history and record-keeping systems of Illinois counties, use the 33 inventories of the county archives published around 1940 by the Historical Records Survey. The Family History Library has copies of most of these. These inventories can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - ARCHIVES AND
LIBRARIES - INVENTORIES, REGISTERS,
CATALOGS

Computer Networks and Bulletin Boards

Computers with modems are important tools for obtaining information from selected archives and libraries. Computer networks themselves can serve as a library. The Internet, certain computer bulletin boards, and commercial on-line services help family history researchers:

- Locate other researchers.
- Post queries.
- Send and receive e-mail.
- Search large databases.
- Search computer libraries and on-line catalogs.
- Join in computer chat and lecture sessions.

You can find computerized research tips and information about ancestors from Illinois in a variety of sources at local, state, national, and international levels. Much of the information is

available at little or no cost. Addresses on the Internet change frequently. The following sites are important gateways to additional sites:

FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service. [Salt Lake City]: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 22 March 1999 [cited 7 October 1999]. Available at www.familysearch.org ; INTERNET. At this site you can access the Family History Library Catalog, *Ancestral File*, *International Genealogical Index*, *SourceGuide*, lists of family history centers, web sites related to family history, and lists of researchers interested in similar genealogical topics. You can also learn about and order Family History Library publications.

Howells, Cyndi. "U.S. - Illinois - IL." In Cyndi's List of Genealogy Sites on the Internet. Puyallup, Wash.: Cyndi Howells, 6 October 1999 [cited 7 October 1999]. Available at www.cyndislist.com/il.htm; INTERNET. This list has more links to other Illinois genealogical sites and describes more resources than any other site on the Internet.

"Illinois USGenWeb." In The USGenWeb Project [Internet site]. N.p., 1999 [cited 7 October 1999]. Available at www.rootsweb.com/~ilgenweb/; INTERNET. This is a cooperative effort by many volunteers to list genealogical databases, libraries, bulletin boards, and other resources available on the Internet, for each county, state, and country.

"United States Resources: Illinois." In RootsWeb. N.p., 28 August 1999 [cited 7 October 1999]. Available at: www.rootsweb.com/~websites/usa/illinois.html; INTERNET. This list of sites and resources includes a large, regularly-updated research coordination list.

"IL GenExchange." In Genealogical Exchange & Surname Registry. N.p., 1996-1999 [cited 7 October 1999]. Available at: www.genexchange.org/index.php; INTERNET. This site brings searchable data to genealogists including databases (church, cemetery, census, land, immigration, naturalization, and vital records), directories, historical accounts, mailing lists, queries, local surname researchers, and look-up volunteers.

For further details about using computer networks, bulletin boards, and news groups for family history research, see the "Archives and Libraries" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972).

Some family history centers have computers with FamilySearch. These computers do not have access to on-line services, networks, or bulletin boards. You can use these services at many public libraries, college libraries, and private locations.

BIBLE RECORDS

Bibles were often given to a bride as a wedding gift, and families recorded in them information about immediate family and close relatives. Bible records can include birth, marriage, and death dates; parents' names; and names of children and their spouses, including maiden names. A person's age at the time of death may be given. Many families kept Bible records from 1850 to more recent times, although few of these records have survived. Some have been donated to local libraries or societies.

Many Bible records are transcribed in:

Illinois State Genealogical Society, Family Bible Records. 2 vols. Springfield, Ill.: The Society, 1990-94. (FHL book 977.3 V2is; computer number 572704.) A microfilm copy of the original papers of this ongoing project is:

Family Bible Record Copies Collected by the Illinois State Genealogical Society's Family Bible Records Project, ca. 1724-1987. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1994. (FHL films 1,954,965 and 1,954,966, item 1; computer number 743950.)

Chapters of the Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) in Illinois have also collected some Illinois Bible records over the years. One such collection is described in the "Cemeteries" section of this outline. Additional DAR Bible, cemetery, and family record collections for Illinois are indexed by surname only in:

Kirkham, E. Kay. *An Index to Some of the Bibles and Family Records of the United States: 45,500 References as Taken from the Microfilm at the Genealogical Society of Utah*. 2 vols. Logan, Utah: Everton Publishers, 1984. (FHL book 973 D22kk; fiche 6,089,184 [set of 4 fiche]; computer number 298346.) Volume 2 includes Illinois.

Many periodicals publish family data from Bible records. These are referenced in the "Families" section of the *PERiodical Source Index* (PERSI), described in the "Periodicals" section of this outline.

Illinois Bible records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - BIBLE RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - BIBLE RECORDS

BIOGRAPHY

Biographies provide useful genealogical information such as a person's birth date and place; names of family members, including maiden names; education; occupation; and social, political, and religious affiliation. They may also contain a physical description of the person, previous residences, and immigration information. Biographies are the product of family knowledge or previous research about early settlers and prominent citizens of a state, county, or town.

Local histories may contain biographical sketches of lesser-known people.

Major Biographical Collections

Two major archives and libraries in Illinois have biographical indexes to local histories and other sources in their collections. The Illinois State Archives has card indexes to biographies (not every name) found in selected local histories. The archives also have most of the collection of county biographical volumes edited by Newton Bateman, titled *Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois* (subtitles, places, and dates of publication vary by county). Many of these are also at the Family History Library. See the "History" section of this outline for this source.

The Illinois State Historical Library, a division of the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, has an extensive collection of local histories. It has a biographical card index to about 10,000 Illinoisians featured in local histories and other sources. The library also has every-name indexes to some of the histories. Many of its printed sources are available through interlibrary loan, and the library will do limited searches for a fee. Excellent collections are also at the Newberry Library. See the "Archives and Libraries" section of this outline for addresses.

Biographical Encyclopedias

Examples of statewide biographical encyclopedias are:

Encyclopedia of Biography of Illinois. 3 vols.
Chicago: Century Publishing and Engraving,
1892–1902. (FHL book 977.3 D3e; film
1,421,972; computer number 267366.)

The United States Biographical Directory and Portrait Gallery of Eminent Self-made Men, Illinois Volume. 2 vols. Chicago: American Biographical Publishing, 1876. (FHL book 977.3 D3u; fiche 6,048,198 [set of 8]; computer number 264232.) This book is a reprint of the 1883 edition, published under a slightly different title. (FHL film 1,000,172, item 2; computer number 218462.)

Illinois Biographical Dictionary: People of All Times and All Places Who Have Been Important to the History and Life of the State. New York: Somerset, 1993. (FHL book 977.3 D36i; computer number 514520.)

The Biographical Encyclopedia of Illinois of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Galaxy Pub., 1875. (FHL film 1,000,172; computer number 198617.)

See the "Biography" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for information on nationwide biographical collections. See also the "History" and "Genealogy" sections of this outline for additional sources.

To find biographies and published family histories on specific surnames in the Family History Library Catalog, use a Surname Search. Typing the word *Illinois* in the Keyword Search will limit the search to families in Illinois.

The Family History Library has many collected biographies and local or county histories with biographical sketches on residents. These can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - BIOGRAPHY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - BIOGRAPHY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - HISTORY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - HISTORY

CEMETERIES

Cemetery records, such as tombstone and sexton's records, may give birth and death dates, age at death, name of spouse and children, and the maiden names. Sometimes they include birthplace. Tombstones may have symbols or insignias indicating military service and social or religious affiliations. Family members may also be buried nearby.

Locating Cemeteries

The Illinois Cemetery Project of the Illinois State Genealogical Society has identified hundreds of cemeteries and their exact locations in the state. This information is on their Internet site:

“Cemetery Location Project.” In Illinois State Genealogical Society. Springfield, Ill.: ISGS, 1999 [cited 19 July 1999]. Available at www.rootsweb.com/~cemetery/illinois/illinois.html; INTERNET. County-by-county listing of cemetery names, locations, and whether their tombstones have been abstracted. The information has also been published regularly since 1972 in *Illinois State Genealogical Society Quarterly* cited in the “Periodicals” section of this outline. Headstone abstracts are *not* part of this project.

Internet Tombstone Transcripts and Index

Genealogical society members often copy and publish tombstones inscriptions (abstracts) on paper or on the Internet. The USGenWeb Archives have headstone abstracts from over 70 cemeteries listed on their Internet site at:

“The Illinois Tombstone Transcription Project.” In USGenWeb Archives Digital Library [database on-line]. N.p.: USGenWeb Archives, 17 February 1999– [cited 15 July 1999]. Available at www.rootsweb.com/~cemetery/illinois/illinois.html INTERNET. This is a county-by-county list of cemeteries. The highlighted cemeteries on the web page include tombstone abstracts. Abstracted cemeteries are indexed in:

“Search the USGenWeb Archives Digital Library.” In USGenWeb Archives Digital Library [database on-line]. N.p.: USGenWeb Archives, 22 September 1997– [cited 15 July 1999]. Available at: www.rootsweb.com/~usgenweb/newsearch.htm INTERNET. This web site indexes cemetery abstracts and other items. Select the state of interest, type the name of the ancestor you seek in the “Query” field, and click **Search**. For best results, use the “Search Tips” and examples at the bottom of the web page. The computer will list any matches it finds and give you the option of viewing the full transcript.

Print and Microfilm Abstracts

The Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) collection contains tombstone inscriptions from Illinois cemeteries. This collection, microfilmed at the DAR Library in Washington, D.C., also includes transcripts of Bible records, cemetery

records, church records, family records, marriages, deaths, obituaries, and wills:

Daughters of the American Revolution (Illinois). Genealogical Collection. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1970. (On 35 FHL films beginning with 848,640; computer number 453313.) The volumes are generally arranged by county and many have individual indexes.

An important collection of unindexed tombstone abstract records is:

Cemetery Records of Illinois. 13 vols. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society, 1960–66. (FHL book 977.3 V22g; films 824,271–74; computer number 270013.)

The Family History Library has a county-by-county list of cemeteries as of 1988:

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Family History Library (Salt Lake City, Utah.) *Index to United States Cemeteries*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1988. (FHL films 1,206,468–94; another filming is on 1,206,461–7; computer number 475648.) *Illinois is on film 1,206,471* (or 1,206,463–64 for the other filming).

Another list of the names and addresses of cemeteries is in Gayle Beckstead and Mary Lou Kozu’s book *Searching in Illinois: A Reference Guide to Public and Private Records*, described in the “For Further Reading” section of this outline.

Several periodicals have published inscriptions and inventories from Illinois cemeteries. These are referenced in the “Places” section of the *Periodical Source Index* (PERSI), described in the “Periodicals” section of this outline.

For more information on cemetery records, see the *United States Research Outline* (30972.) To find more sources in the Family History Library Catalog, use a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - CEMETERIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - CEMETERIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] -
CEMETERIES

For records on related record types, see the “Funeral Homes,” “Obituaries,” and “Vital Records” sections of this outline.

CENSUS

Census records can show the following information for each member of a household: name, age, state or country of birth, marital status, occupation, race, citizenship, and immigration information. They can also give clues to marriage dates, death dates, migration patterns, previous residence, adoptions, and divorces. Parents or other relatives may also have been living with a family when a census was taken. People listed in the census with the same surname may be related. Statewide census indexes can help you locate families when you have only their state of residence.

Federal Censuses

Population Schedules. Many federal census records are at the Family History Library, the National Archives, and other federal and state archives. The *United States Research Outline* (30972) provides detailed information about these records.

U.S. federal censuses of Illinois were taken every ten years from 1800 to 1990. The 1800 census is lost, and only Randolph County remains from the 1810 census. The 1890 census was destroyed, except for a few names from Mound Township, McDonough County. All other Illinois federal censuses from 1820 to 1930 are available to the public.

Statewide surname indexes list every household in the Illinois censuses. For most families, they index only the first person listed in each household, who was usually the father or head of the household. Many families, however, had relatives or friends with a different surname living with them when the census was taken. In those cases, the first person of each surname in the household is included in the index.

Statewide surname indexes for the 1820, 1830, 1840, 1850, and 1860 censuses have been published. Indexes for the 1870 census for Chicago and Cook County are also available in book form. There is a SOUNDEX (phonetic) index on microfilm for part of the 1880 census (households with children born between the last half of 1869 and census day in 1880) and all of the 1900, 1910, and 1920 censuses.

Countywide indexes to federal censuses often contain the names of every person in the household and may also include heads of households that were overlooked or whose names were misspelled in statewide indexes. Countywide indexes can be

found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - CENSUS - [YEAR] - INDEXES

Multi-state census indexes usually contain the same information gathered in preparing statewide indexes. These records often index censuses (federal, state, and territorial), tax lists, and other records that identify where people lived in the area. Multi-state indexes containing Illinois records include:

Jackson, Ronald Vern. *AIS Microfiche Indexes of U.S. Census and Other Records*. Bountiful, Utah: Accelerated Indexing Systems International, 1984. (Not cataloged, but it is available on microfiche at many family history centers.) Census indexes for 1790, 1800, and 1810 are combined together on Search 1. There is a composite index for the mortality schedules of 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 on Search 8. Separate Illinois 1830, 1840, and 1850 indexes are on other searches.

Census records for selected counties of many states have been combined in an index on compact disc:

Census Index: U.S. Selected States/Counties Version 3.0. Brøderbund Software, Novato, Calif., 1995–96. (FHL compact disc no. 9, pts. 116, 310–320, 335; computer number 773983.) The compact discs identified as parts 311–320 include Illinois and index portions of the 1790–1880 censuses. (Not available at family history centers.)

A master name index to the census on compact discs and to other compact disc indexes produced by Brøderbund is contained in the following record:

FamilyFinder™ Index and Viewer Version 4.0. Brøderbund Software, Orem, Ut., 1997. (FHL compact disc no. 9 1997 index; computer number 808500.) This index can be searched by name but not by locality or record type. (Not available at family history centers.) This is part of Family Tree Maker's Family Archives series.

To locate other multi-state census indexes in the Family History Library Catalog, use a Locality Search under:

UNITED STATES - CENSUS - [YEAR] - INDEXES

When census indexes are not available or omit or incorrectly index a name, you can still look for the

name in the original census schedules. For large cities, it helps to first learn a person's address by searching city directories created near the time of the census. Information for a directory was gathered long before publication, so a directory from the year after the census may match the census better than the one published during the census year. (See the "Directories" section of this outline for more information.) Once you learn a person's address, search the original census schedules for that address.

The following are reference tools that help determine which census schedule and enumeration district to search for a specific address:

Kirkham, E. Kay. *A Handy Guide to Record-searching in the Larger Cities of the United States: Including a Guide to Their Vital Records and Some Maps with Street Indexes with Other Information of Genealogical Value*. Logan, Utah: Everton, 1974. (FHL book 973 D27kc; fiche 6,010,059–60; computer number 55656.) This includes ward maps and street maps for Chicago, 1850 to 1855 and 1878.

Census Descriptions and Geographical Subdivisions and Enumeration Districts. National Archives Microfilm Publications T1224 and T1210. These describe the boundaries of the area covered by each census taker:

- 1880: FHL film 1,402,860; computer number 299426
- 1900: FHL film 1,303,020; computer number 117685
- 1910: FHL film 1,374,002; computer number 176643
- 1920: FHL film 1,842,705; computer number 687949
- 1930: FHL films 2,261,280–81

United States. Bureau of the Census. *Cross Index to Selected City Streets and Enumeration Districts, 1910 Census*. National Archives Microfilm Publications, M1283. Washington D.C.: National Archives, 1984. (FHL fiche 6,331,481 [set of 51 fiche]; computer number 258163.) Commonly referred to as the *39 Cities Index*, this is arranged by street addresses and gives the corresponding 1910 census enumeration districts. Chicago is on parts 6–12 of the fiche, and Peoria is on part 37.

Maps are helpful tools to use with censuses because of the many boundary changes over the years. Two publications are especially helpful to use with censuses in Illinois: Long's *Illinois, Atlas*

of Historical County Boundaries, cited in the "Maps" section of this outline; and Thorndale and Dollarhide's *Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses, 1790–1920*, cited in the "Maps" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) under the subheading "Locating Township and County Boundaries."

Mortality Schedules

The Illinois State Archives has mortality schedules, which list persons who died during the twelve months before the 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 federal censuses were taken. (Only Kendall through Woodford counties exist for the 1870 mortality schedules.) In addition to providing the same information about the deceased person that the regular census schedules provided for the living, mortality schedules also state the month and cause of death and the number of days ill prior to death. The Family History Library has copies of the schedules:

Mortality Schedules of Illinois, 1850–1880. Illinois: Record Management Division, Secretary of State Office, 1967. (FHL films 1,421,024–030; computer number 288899.)

Territorial and State Censuses

Territorial and state censuses were taken in 1810, 1818, 1820, 1825, 1830, 1835, 1840, 1845, 1855, and 1865. The 1810, 1818, and 1820 state censuses have been indexed and published. Some earlier Illinois residents were also listed in the 1807 Indiana territorial census:

Census of Indiana Territory for 1807. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Society, 1980. (FHL book 977.2 X2c 1807; film 1,033,927, item 4, or 1,428,705, item 5; computer number 69555.) This includes a surname index.

Jackson, Ronald Vern, et al. *Indiana 1807 Census Index*. North Salt Lake, Utah: Accelerated Indexing Systems International, 1986. (FHL book 977.2 X22j 1807; computer number 563122.)

The 1810–1855 territorial, state, and federal censuses have been indexed in one alphabetical sequence along with county election returns and other records. Bear in mind, however, that records for the 1825, 1835, and 1845 state censuses of many counties are missing or incomplete. The Illinois State Archives has the original card index complete through 1855. A microfilm copy made before the index was completed is:

Name Index to Early Illinois Records.

Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Archives, 1975. (On 248 FHL microfilms beginning with 1,001,592; computer number 310725.) At the time the index was microfilmed, most of the indexing of the 1855 census had not been completed.

Though not complete as of 1998, a separate card index to the 1865 state census is at the Illinois State Archives.

A comprehensive list of state and territorial censuses for Illinois and other states is Ann S. Lainhart's *State Census Records*, cited in the "Census" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) under the subheading "Colonial, State, and Local Censuses."

The microfilm numbers of most of the Illinois state census records available and listed in the Family History Library Catalog are in:

Buckway, G. Eileen, and Fred Adams, comps. *U.S. State and Special Census Register: A Listing of Family History Library Microfilm Numbers*. 2 vols. Salt Lake City: Family History Library, The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1992. (FHL book 973 X2be; fiche 6,104,851-52; computer number 594855.)

All state census records at the library, including those received since the above book was published, can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - CENSUS - [YEAR]
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - CENSUS

Census Substitutes

Records that identify a person's place of residence are often used as substitutes for censuses, especially during colonial times when censuses were not required or when censuses are missing. Some census substitutes include tax lists, oaths of allegiance, and lists of petitioners. These records may be published as statewide census indexes that often provide only vague references to the source of the information indexed.

Some early Illinois censuses, tax lists, or lists of petitioners are embedded in larger collections and may require page-by-page searching to locate them. Examples include the *Kaskaskia Manuscripts, 1714-1816* and the *Territorial Papers of the United States* (volumes 16 and 17),

both of which are described in the "History" section of this outline.

Voting records, another excellent substitute for census records, are discussed in the "Voting Registers" section of this outline. City directories and tax lists are described in the "Directories" and "Taxation" sections of this outline.

CHURCH RECORDS

Church records and the information they provide vary greatly depending on the denomination and the record keeper. They may contain information about members of the congregation, such as age; date of baptism, christening, or birth; marriage information and maiden names; and death date. Records may include names of other relatives who were witnesses or members of the congregation. The members of some churches were predominantly of one nationality or ethnic group.

In the decades following statehood, the largest religious groups in Illinois were the Methodist, Episcopal, Baptist, and Presbyterian churches. These groups came primarily from the southern states. At the same time, Congregationalists, Lutherans, and members of the Reformed faiths came from the eastern states. Roman Catholics became numerous in Illinois after 1860, especially in the northern industrial areas. Several counties in the northeastern part of the state became havens for Lutheran Scandinavians.

The Illinois State Archives collected some early Illinois church records that were given to the Illinois State Library. The Family History Library has microfilms of records from Presbyterian, Methodist, and Baptist churches and copies of many Catholic records from the Chicago area. The library also has some published histories of various denominations, including the Catholic, Methodist, Disciples of Christ, Brethren, Mennonite, and Baptist churches. See the *Tracing LDS Families Research Outline* (34080) for records of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) in Illinois.

Church histories frequently provide valuable historical background for the communities the churches serve. Inventories of church archives are also available for several denominations. See the "Church Records" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for more repositories and major collections.

Most church records are scattered and remain in the custody of existing churches. Some, however, have been collected into central repositories, especially those from congregations that have merged or disbanded. You can write to the following addresses to learn where records of an area are located:

Baptist

American Baptist-Samuel Colgate Historical Society
1106 South Goodman St.
Rochester, NY 14620-2532
Telephone: 585-473-1740

The American Baptist Historical Society in Rochester, New York, is national in scope, though records in the archive cover primarily the eastern United States. The records are mostly statistical in nature. They may have some information about ministers and missionaries, but they may have little more than lists of lay members. Any records of births, baptisms, marriages, and deaths were kept by the choice of the minister, not by mandate of the church. The departing minister may or may not have left his records with the church or a succeeding minister.

Lutheran

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
(ELCA Archives)
321 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Telephone: 847-690-9410

The ELCA Archives (formerly known as the ALC Archives or Archives of the American Lutheran Church) is the central archive for the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States. If a church unit is still active, the archives will help locate its records. If a church has been disbanded, its records will be located in the archives. The archives will accept genealogy requests by mail. It has microfilm copies of records for many congregations, which can be borrowed for a small fee. A partial list of church records in the archive collection is listed in:

ALC Archives. *ALC Congregations on Microfilm*. Dubuque, Iowa: The Archives, 197-?. (FHL fiche 6,330,690-93; computer number 170040.) The records are arranged by state and city of congregation. Fiche 6,330,690 includes Illinois.

Methodist

Illinois Great Rivers Conference Archive
United Methodist Church Historical Society
3940 Pintail Dr.
Springfield IL 62711-6737
Telephone: 217-726-7366
Fax: 217-726-7566
Internet: <http://www.igrc.org/>

The Illinois Great Rivers Conference UMC Historical Society was recently created through the merger of the Southern and the Central conferences and is still consolidating its records and establishing policy. Its records cover central and southern Illinois. They have records of some disbanded congregations. Members of the staff will do some searching of those records for a small fee.

Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary
Attn: Archives
2121 Sheridan Road
Evanston, IL 60201
Telephone: 847-866-3900
Fax: 847-866-3957
Internet: www.garrett.northwestern.edu

The Archive of the Garrett Evangelical Theological Seminary houses the records of the Northern Illinois Conference of the Evangelical Methodist Church. In addition to records of disbanded churches, it has records of many Scandinavian congregations. The archive has no direct phone line, so you will need to make inquiries by mail. Selected records of the archive have been microfilmed and are in the Family History Library collection.

Roman Catholic

Archives of the Archdiocese of Chicago
Joseph Cardinal Bernadine Archive and Record Center
Attn: Assistant Research Archivist
711 West Monroe
Chicago, IL 60661
Telephone: 312-831-0711
Fax: 312-831-0610
Internet:
<http://archives.archchicago.org/>

The telephone number of the Archive and Record Center accesses a voice mail menu. Selecting the "reference" option allows a caller to place a request for genealogical research. The Family History Library has microfilm copies of parish records from the Archdiocese of Chicago to 1915.

Church histories and records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - CHURCH RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - CHURCH HISTORY

COURT RECORDS

Names of many Illinois residents may be found in civil court records of actions such as disputes over

property or settlement of estates. Criminal court records have information of people involved in confrontations, thefts, or destruction of property. These records may give a person's age, residence, occupation, and family relationships. Friends and neighbors may have given depositions as witnesses.

Since 1818, courts in Illinois have consisted of a Supreme Court and inferior courts. Major courts that kept records of genealogical value were established as follows:

County courts were countywide courts with jurisdiction over minor civil and criminal cases and, in some counties, probate matters. Separate probate courts were established in larger counties.

Municipal (or City) courts had jurisdiction with circuit courts over civil and criminal actions.

Justices of the peace had jurisdiction over misdemeanors and minor civil cases.

County commissioners' courts originally had countywide jurisdiction over public roads, turnpikes, canals, taxes, and licenses, but have evolved into administrative rather than judicial bodies.

Circuit courts were created as early as 1819. They became the major trial courts in 1964 when all other trial courts were abolished. The circuit courts have handled civil and criminal cases, probate and estate files, and guardianship, adoption, divorce, and naturalization records. Currently, there are 21 judicial circuits and a Cook County circuit in Illinois. Most of these serve several counties, and court sessions are held in each county. The circuit clerks in each county hold the records of cases heard in their court. Many court records have been transferred to IRAD depositories by the counties.

Other court records in Illinois were created by the Illinois Supreme Court (established in 1818) and intermediate appellate and police courts. The Chicago court system has included mayoral, superior, criminal, and family courts.

Since 1964, the records of all earlier courts have been in the custody of the circuit court in each county. Records of the former Cook County Superior Court and some other Chicago area courts are now with:

Clerk of Circuit Court
Archives Room 1113
Richard J. Daley Center
50 W. Washington St.
Chicago, IL 60602
Telephone: 312-603-6601
Fax: 312-603-4974

Internet: www.cookcountyclerkofcourt.org

For more information about court procedures and records, see:

Clayton, John. *The Illinois Fact Book and Historical Almanac, 1673–1968*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1970. (FHL book 977.3 A7c; computer number 265509.)

A history of the early court system in Illinois is:

Crossley, Frederic Bears. *Courts and Lawyers*. 3 vols. Chicago: American Historical Society, 1916. (FHL book 977.3 D3c; film 934,965; computer number 272980.) This work gives a brief history of the court system in Illinois and biographical sketches of those who affected the history of the courts and those who were part of the bar about 1916.

The court structure is described in:

Klein, Fannie J. *Federal and State Court Systems: A Guide*. Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger Publishing, 1977, 103–8. (FHL book 973 P2kL; computer number 271781.)

See the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for more detailed information on court records. Refer to the “Guardianship,” “Probate Records,” and “Naturalization and Citizenship” sections of this outline for information about those specific court records.

Court records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - COURT RECORDS
ILLINOIS - LAW AND LEGISLATION
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - COURT RECORDS

DIRECTORIES

Directories have been published for various Illinois cities and counties since the 1830s, though they may not exist for every year. Some directories focus on the businesses or occupations of an area, while others include heads of households, landowners, and voters.

City and county directories are similar to present-day telephone books and are useful records for locating people. They were often published annually, listing heads of households, employed household members, and their occupations and addresses. They can be used with census records or as substitutes for them.

Directories are particularly helpful for research in large cities where a high percentage of the people were renters, new arrivals, or temporary residents. In fact, a directory may be the only source that lists a person if he was not registered to vote and did not own property. Most households were included because the directories were created for salesmen, merchants, and others interested in contacting residents of an area.

Directories have other clues that may require careful study to discover. For example, people in similar or related occupations were often relatives, in-laws, or friends. A year-by-year study of directories may reveal the movements of ancestors and relatives within the city and sometimes to or from other cities.

The Family History Library has various directories from throughout the state of Illinois. Many were published as county directories listing inhabitants of major towns in the county. Rural directories collected information on farmers, dairymen, and other rural residents.

City Directories

The following are typical of the city directories in the Family History Library Catalog for Chicago and Cook County:

- 1839–1860 . . . (FHL fiche 6,043,786–808; computer number 656361.)
- 1844–1901 . . . (FHL films 1,000,739–54; computer number 277305.)
- 1861–1929 . . . (FHL films 1,376,659–705, 1759633–49; computer number 656361.)

The Lurie index gives names and addresses of residents of Chicago in 1937:

Lurie Index of People in Chicago in 1937 As Well As All of the Voters' Registration for Chicago. Tucson, Ariz.: Reproduction, 19–?. (FHL films 933,501–38; computer number 294506.)

Directories for other cities, such as Peoria, Rockford, and Springfield, are also available.

Business Directories

A series of directories of businesses in Illinois and Missouri is:

Illinois (State) Directories. Woodbridge, Conn: Research Publications, 1980–84.(FHL fiche 6,043,985–989 [set of 41]; computer number 654004.) The original directories in this collection were published between 1847 and 1860 by various publishers.

Locating Directories

The Newberry Library, the Chicago Historical Society (Clark Street at North Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614), and other libraries have excellent collections of city and county directories.

The Family History Library has compact discs that incorporate telephone directories for most of the United States. These directories are not available at family history centers, but may be used at the Family History Library. Current telephone directories can also be found on the Internet and may assist in finding living relatives.

Examples of directories that may be found in an archive are: city directories, telephone directories, church directories, occupational directories, farmers directories, or rosters of society members. To find these directories in the Family History Library Catalog, do a Locality Search for the town, county, or state, depending on the size of the area an organization may cover. Record types to select include:

ILLINOIS - DIRECTORIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - DIRECTORIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - DIRECTORIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - SOCIETIES - DIRECTORIES

DIVORCE RECORDS

In the early 1800s, the legislature, the circuit courts, and city courts granted divorces. Divorce records may indicate the date and place the marriage was dissolved. Circuit or city courts have handled most divorce proceedings. The Superior Court of Cook County in Chicago also has jurisdiction over divorces.

The Illinois Department of Public Health, Division of Vital Records has a register of divorces statewide and can verify the date and county of a divorce or annulment recorded after 1 January 1962. Their address can be found in the “Vital Records” section of this outline.

The actual records before and after 1962 are available in the county where the divorce occurred, and certified copies may be obtained from the Clerk of the Circuit Court. IRAD depositories have divorce records for many counties.

The Family History Library has copies of the records for some counties. They can be found in the Family History Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - COURT RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - DIVORCE RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - VITAL RECORDS

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

Immigration and Migration

Pre-statehood settlers of English and Ulster Scots descent came from Virginia, the Carolinas, Tennessee, and Kentucky by way of the Ohio River, where they joined a few hundred Frenchmen already in the area. The first blacks came to Illinois in 1719 with the French, but their numbers remained few until after the Civil War. Indian tribes relinquished their last remaining Illinois lands shortly after the Black Hawk War of 1832.

When Illinois became a state in 1818, most of the population lived near the waterways of southern Illinois. During the 1830s and 1840s, most settlers came from New York and New England by way of the Erie Canal and the Great Lakes or on the National Road. They settled the central and northern counties. Overseas immigration of the 1840s and 1850s was composed mainly of Germans and Irish. After the Civil War they were joined by Austrians, Hungarians, Russians, Scandinavians, Italians, and Poles.

Iowa was the destination of many who left Illinois in the 1850s. Illinois families also helped settle Kansas and Nebraska. Others joined the California gold rush or traveled the Oregon Trail to the Pacific Northwest.

Records

Major ports of entry for immigrants who settled in Illinois include New Orleans, New York, and Canadian ports. Records of passengers have not been found for the ports and harbors in Illinois.

The "Emigration and Immigration" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) lists several important sources for finding information about immigrants to this country. These sources include many references to people who settled in Illinois. The *Tracing Immigrant Origins Research*

Outline (34111) introduces the principles, research strategies, and additional record types you can use to identify an immigrant's original hometown. See the *Tracing LDS Families Research Outline* (34080) for records of Latter-day Saints (Mormons) in Illinois.

Histories

Some helpful published sources about Illinois immigrants include:

Wyman, Mark. *Immigration History and Ethnicity in Illinois: A Guide*. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Historical Society, 19-?. (FHL book 977.3 A1 no. 293; computer number 592601.)

White, Elizabeth Pearson. "Illinois Settlers and Their Origins." *National Genealogical Society Quarterly* (Washington, D.C.: The Society) vol. 74, no. 1 (Mar. 1986): 7-17. (FHL book 973 B2ng; computer number 209748.)

Freund, Hanns Egon. *Emigration Records From the German Eifel Region, 1834-1911: with Major Emphasis on Those Emigrants Whose Final Destinations Were Illinois, Wisconsin and Michigan*. Crystal Lake, Ill.: McHenry County Illinois Genealogical Society, 1991. (FHL book 977 W2f; computer number 618779.)

To learn more about migration into the Illinois area, see:

Rubincam, Milton. "Migrations to Illinois, 1673-1860." In *Illinois State Genealogical Society Quarterly*. (Springfield, Ill.: The Society) vol. 4, no. 3 (Oct. 1972):127-34. (FHL book 977.3 B2is; film 1,954,961; computer number 208820.)

Dollarhide, William. *Map Guide to American Migration Routes, 1735-1815*. Bountiful, Utah: AGLL Genealogical Services, 1977. (FHL book 973 E3d; computer number 805237.) This includes a place-name index.

See the "Minorities" and "Naturalization and Citizenship" sections of this outline for further information.

Other sources on emigration and immigration can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION
ILLINOIS - MIGRATION, INTERNAL

Maps of several migration trails into Illinois and other states are found in *The Handy Book for Genealogists*. This well-known reference is described in the *United States Research Outline* (30972) under the subheading "For Ready Reference" at the end of the outline.

FUNERAL HOMES

Funeral home records vary greatly in the information they contain. Some give details about the deceased, such as the date and place of death, burial, and birth; names of parents, spouse, and other family members; maiden name; religion; and name(s) of the person(s) paying the funeral expenses. A funeral home record commonly includes a biography or obituary and the names and residences of surviving relatives. Morticians frequently file the death certificate and have a copy of the obituary published in newspaper(s) as requested by the family.

Some funeral home records start as early as the 1880s, although many of the earliest records have been lost or destroyed. A funeral home currently in business in the area may have old records, because mortuaries that changed hands or relocated often saved the old records. Some records have been given to local libraries or societies.

Funeral home personnel are generally very helpful and are familiar with the locations of active cemeteries and sextons or caretakers you can contact. Telephone calls or personal visits are generally more effective than letters.

The following two nationwide sources are helpful in finding local funeral homes. Both sources are arranged by state and town:

The American Blue Book of Funeral Directors.

New York: Kates-Boyston Publications, 1988. (FHL book 973 U24a; computer number 2744.)

National Yellow Book of Funeral Directors.

Youngstown, Ohio: Nomis Publications, 1996. (FHL book 973 U24y; computer number 535488.) This book also lists mortuary colleges, Veterans Administration (VA) hospitals and cemeteries, general hospitals, and daily newspapers.

Most funeral homes are listed in both publications, though there may be some differences. Funeral homes in any area usually have a current copy of one or both of these books.

A few published funeral home records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - FUNERAL HOMES

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - BUSINESS RECORDS AND COMMERCE

GAZETTEERS

Gazetteers list geographical names such as towns, settlements, villages, districts, rivers, and mountains. They identify these locations and sometimes, give historical and biographical information concerning early residents. Several helpful guides to Illinois place-names have been published. Some with historical place-names include:

Beck, Lewis Caleb. *A Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri*. 1823. Reprint, New York: Arno Press, 1975. (FHL book 977 E5b; film 1,036,690, item 6; fiche 6,010,063 [set of 3]; computer number 214536.) This gazetteer is valuable for the historical insights it offers, since many communities listed were only settled a few years before this book was published.

Peck, J. M. *A Gazetteer of Illinois, in Three Parts: Containing a General View of the State, a General View of Each County, and a Particular Description of Each Town, Settlement, Stream, Prairie, Bottom, Bluff, etc., Alphabetically Arranged*. Philadelphia: Grigg & Elliot, 1837. (FHL film 897,008, item 3; computer number 263701.)

Adams, James N., comp. *Illinois Place Names*. New ed. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Historical Society, 1989. (FHL book 977.3 E5aa; computer number 612631; 1968 edition is fiche 6,051,287 [set of 4 fiche]; computer number 265532.) Containing nearly 15,000 entries, this source lists the names and counties of many current and discontinued post offices. It also lists older names for many existing communities.

Other gazetteers and place-name resources can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - GAZETTEERS

ILLINOIS - NAMES, GEOGRAPHICAL

ILLINOIS - HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - GAZETTEERS

For more information about Illinois places, see the "Maps" section of this outline.

GENEALOGY

Most archives, historical societies, and genealogical societies have special collections of previous research and indexes of genealogical value. You must usually search these in person.

Nationwide Indexes

You can find information on the following nationwide genealogical indexes in the indicated sections of the *United States Research Outline* (30972).

- *Ancestral File* (“Genealogy” section. Also available on FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service.)
- *FamilyFinder™ Index* (“Census” section. Also available on the Internet at: www.familytree maker.com/
- Family History Library Catalog Surname Search (“Introduction” and “Genealogy” sections. Also available on FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service.)
- *Genealogical Index of the Newberry Library* (“Genealogy” section)
- *Index to American Genealogies* (“Genealogy” section)
- *Index to National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections (NUCMC)* (“Genealogy” section. Also available on the Internet at: <http://lcweb.loc.gov/coll/nucmc/nucmc.html>.)
- *International Genealogical Index* (“Genealogy” section. Also available on FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service.)
- *Old Surname Index File* (“Genealogy” section)
- *Periodical Source Index (PERSI)* (“Periodicals” section. Also available on the Internet at: www.ancestry.com/search/rectype/periodicals/_persi/main.htm for a subscription fee.)

Statewide Indexes and Family Group Collections

Some important collections of compiled genealogies and genealogical source material for Illinois in the Family History Library include:

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) (Illinois) Genealogical Collection. See the “Cemeteries” section of this outline for information about this collection.

Champaign County Historical Archives. *Family Files*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1978. (FHL films 1,026,779–786 and 1,027,162–165; computer number 190543.) This alphabetical collection of family group records, typescript genealogies, and newspaper clippings was microfilmed in 1978 at the Champaign County Courthouse.

Genealogy Society of Southern Illinois Ancestor Charts. Carterville, Ill.: The Society, 1994–95. (FHL book 977.3 C4g; computer number 742955.) Pedigree charts of the ancestors of members of the society from 28 southern Illinois counties are included in this work.

Mathis, Linda Gale. *Surname Index of the Genealogy Society of Southern Illinois*. Carterville, Ill.: The Society, 1986. (FHL book 977.3 A3s; computer number 493338.) This index to the ancestors of members of the society includes the names of the submitters. It contains dates and places of birth, marriage, and death, and names of spouses.

Lunde, Mrs. O.B. *Illinois State Genealogical Society Surname Index*. Decatur, Ill.: Illinois State Genealogical Society, 1981. (FHL book 977.3 D2L; film 1,421,706, item 4; computer number 198229.) This contains information about ancestors of ISGS members and gives birth and marriage dates and names of spouses.

Indexed five-generation pedigree charts of members of the same society are in:

Illinois State Genealogical Society Ancestor Charts of Members. 7 vols. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Genealogical Society, 1988–1992. (FHL book 977.3 D2i; computer number 559708.)

Pioneers Certificate Applications

The Illinois State Genealogical Society also compiled the following:

Applications for Illinois Prairie Pioneer Certificates. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1987–89. (On 27 FHL microfilms beginning with 1,513,611, item 2;

computer number 84897.) This collection contains two series of applications alphabetized by the surname of the pioneer ancestor. "Pioneers" are defined as those who arrived in Illinois before 1880. It includes lineage charts tracing the applicant's pedigree to pioneer ancestors and shows supporting documents such as marriage and death certificates, obituaries, and census abstracts.

Applications for Illinois Prairie Pioneer Certificates: Certificates Issued on Previously Approved Pioneers. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1987. (FHL films 1,514,164 and 1,514,155-161; computer number 84898.)

Centennial Farms

A "centennial farm" is one owned for 100 years or more by lineal descendants of the same family. Histories of families who owned centennial farms in Illinois can be found in:

Illinois Centennial Farm Heritage Association.
The History of Illinois Centennial Farms.
Dallas, Tex: Curtis Media, 1986. (FHL book 977.3 D2h; computer number 714938.) This book gives a short history of farming in Illinois and contains family histories and property descriptions of the centennial farms.

For genealogy sources for the United States, see the "Genealogy" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972).

Other genealogical records of Illinois can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - GENEALOGY
ILLINOIS - SOCIETIES - GENEALOGY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - GENEALOGY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - GENEALOGY

HISTORY

Effective family history research requires some understanding of the historical events that affected your family and the records about them. Learning about wars, governments, laws, migrations, and religious trends can help you understand political boundaries, family movements, and settlement patterns.

State, county, and local histories often contain biographical sketches of local citizens, including important genealogical information. This may be one of the best sources of information for some families.

The following are important events in the history of Illinois that affected political boundaries, record keeping, and family movements.

- 1699 French priests founded a mission at Cahokia, the oldest permanent white settlement in Illinois, in what is now St. Clair County. Another early settlement was Kaskaskia, now in Randolph County, founded by the French in 1703.
- 1763 France ceded the Illinois country to Great Britain after the French and Indian War.
- 1778 Illinois became a county of Virginia after Americans captured Kaskaskia, the British seat of government. Virginia relinquished its claim in 1784.
- 1787 Congress made Illinois part of the Northwest Territory. The Northwest Territory was divided in 1800 when the area that is now Illinois became a part of Indiana Territory.
- 1809 The Illinois Territory was formed when the Indiana Territory was divided.
- 1818 Illinois became a state after the Wisconsin region was transferred to the Michigan Territory.
- 1832 The last serious Indian threat to white settlement ended when Sauk and Fox warriors were driven from the state during the Black Hawk War.
- 1838-1856 Improvements in transportation hastened immigration to the northern counties. The National Road reached Vandalia, now in Fayette County, in 1838. The Illinois and Michigan Canal opened in 1848 and ran from Chicago to LaSalle on the Illinois River. The Illinois Central Railroad was completed in 1856, linking southern Illinois to Chicago.
- 1839-1846 Latter-day Saints (Mormons) from Missouri and Ohio built the city of Nauvoo before their westward exodus. See the *Tracing LDS Families Research Outline* (34080) for records of Latter-day Saints in Illinois.
- 1861-1865 About 250,000 Illinois men served in the Union armed forces during the Civil War.

1871 Fire destroyed much of Chicago and its public records.

The Family History Library has a sizeable history collection for the state of Illinois consisting of two main types of records. First there are published histories of the state, its counties, and towns. They often contain maps, information on religious and civic organizations, and biographies of individuals and families who have lived in the area.

Second, there are copies of documents on microfilm and in published form that broaden a genealogist's understanding of the times and places their ancestors lived in. Many of the documents include names of individuals involved in the event being documented.

State Histories

The Family History Library has acquired many volumes of:

Bateman, Newton, et. al. *Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois*. . . Chicago: Munsell Pub., 1906-. Each volume focuses on a different county and contains historical and biographical information on that county. The Illinois State Archives has a biographical index to most of the Bateman volumes but may not have all volumes. Each volume of the collection is cataloged separately and can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - HISTORY
ILLINOIS - HISTORY

Useful sources for studying the history of Illinois are:

Howard, Robert P. *Illinois: A History of the Prairie State*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: William B. Eerdmans Publishing, 1972. (FHL book 977.3 H2hr; computer number 263730.)

Davidson, Alexander, and Bernard Stuvé. *A Complete History of Illinois from 1673 to 1884: Embracing the Physical Features of the County [Country], Its Early Explorations, Aboriginal Inhabitants*. Springfield, Ill.: H.W. Rokker, 1884. (FHL book 977.3 H2d; film 889,341; fiche 6,051,133 [set of 13]; computer number 266002.)

The Centennial History of Illinois. 6 vols. Springfield: Illinois Centennial Commission, 1917-1920. (FHL books 977.3 B4ic vols. 0 [zero], 3, 4; film 1,697,272, item 3 [vol. 5]; computer numbers 272722, 272719, 272720,

and 272721.) Reprint, *The Sesquicentennial History of Illinois*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1987. (FHL book 977.3 B4ic 1987 vols. 1 and 2; computer numbers 24731 and 451918.) Each volume has a different author and title representing a period of the state's history. The *Sesquicentennial History* is an exact reprint of the original series. Some of the *Centennial* books are being microfilmed. To find the film numbers in the Family History Library Catalog, use the Author/Title Search under "*The Centennial History of Illinois*."

Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library. (FHL book 977.3 B4i; computer numbers vary.) Each publication in this series of at least 38 issues is published under a different title. Some issues have been bound together and some have been microfilmed. This collection includes land records and correspondence from the 1700s, court records, census returns, laws that were enacted, records of the Black Hawk War, election returns, and diaries. It includes French and English versions of the early records from the Kaskaskia settlement. The best way to locate the series or any of its parts in the Family History Library Catalog is to search for the series name, *Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library*, using the Author/Title Search. The Family History Library does not have all the volumes of this series.

Illinois. Secretary of State. *Blue Book of the State of Illinois*. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois Secretary of State, 1903-. (FHL book 977.3 N2ib; computer number 265999.) The *Blue Book* includes many items relative to state government and contemporary history, including a roster of state officials and employees. The Family History Library has volumes for 1921-24, 1951-52, 1955-58, 1969-1970, 1985-86.

Federal Papers Regarding Illinois

An important source with historical information about persons involved in the settlement of Illinois from 1800 to 1818 is:

United States. Department of State. *The Territorial Papers of the United States*. 26 vols. National Archives Microfilm Publications, M0721. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1934-1962. (FHL book 973 N2udt; on 15 FHL films beginning with 1,421,059; computer number 210409.) Volumes 2 and 3 pertain to *The Territory Northwest of the River Ohio, 1787-1803*, which included present-day

Illinois. Volume 7 contains *The Territory of Indiana, 1800–1810*, and volumes 16 and 17 contain *The Territory of Illinois, 1809–1818*. Each volume has an every-name index and contains thousands of names of residents in the area that is now Illinois. The volumes contain lists of residents, taxpayers, and petitioners, and information about persons associated with forts, land offices, Indian interpreters, express riders, and post offices. The original records are in the National Archives.

The Draper Manuscript Collection

The Draper Manuscript Collection is a significant regional source that includes records of Illinois.

Draper, Lyman Copeland. *Draper Manuscript Collection*. Chicago: University of Chicago Library, 197–?. (On 147 FHL films beginning with 889,098; computer number 254597.) The collection consists of nearly 500 volumes of manuscripts, papers, and books collected by Lyman Copeland Draper about the history of the trans-Allegheny West, a region including the western areas of the Carolinas and Virginia, all the Ohio River Valley, and part of the upper Mississippi Valley from the 1740s to 1830. The collection is divided into 50 series. Some series are titled by geographic area, some by the names of prominent frontier leaders, and some by topic. The bulk of the collection consists of notes from interviews, questionnaires, and letters gathered during Draper's extensive travels and research to learn about frontier history. Personal papers are much more rare than government or military records. The collection includes many items of a genealogical or biographical nature. For an inventory and partial indexes, see:

Harper, Josephine L. *Guide to the Draper Manuscripts*. Madison, Wis.: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1983. (FHL book 977.583/M1 A3h; computer number 37812.) This guide gives series and volume descriptions for some of the Draper manuscripts. There are several indexes at the end of the book, including a name and subject index, an additional personal data index, and a list of references to Illinois.

Wolfe, Barbara Schull. *Index to Lyman C. Draper Manuscripts*. Logansport, Ind.: B.S. Wolfe, 197–?. (FHL book 977.583/M1 A3w; computer number 525504.) The name index gives the series and volume numbers, but is not complete.

Kaskaskia and Cahokia Records

Kaskaskia and Cahokia were important early Indian and French settlements. Their records include:

Kaskaskia Manuscripts, 1714–1816. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1975. (FHL films 956,798–814; computer number 315278.) These records were filmed at the Randolph County Clerk and Recorder's office in 1975. These manuscripts were created by the early French Kaskaskia settlement in Randolph County. Records include tax lists, debts, wills, adoptions, land records, marriages, and selling of slaves. Most of this collection is in French and is not indexed. Some records have been translated into English and are indexed. A partial index to the historical records in this collection is:

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, ed. *Kaskaskia Records, 1778–1790*. Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library, vol. 5. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Historical Library, 1909. (FHL book 977.3 B4i v. 5; film 978,493; computer number 272365.) The preface states that a number of papers have been omitted from this work because "they are of a private character and add very little to knowledge of the history of the period."

The *Raymond H. Hammes Collection* maintained at the Illinois State Archives is an excellent collection of early land and other historical records from Kaskaskia in Randolph County and settlements along the Mississippi River, including the Cahokia settlement in St. Clair County, which at the time covered a large portion of present-day Illinois. Most of the Hammes collection has been microfilmed and can be found as 10 entries in the Family History Library Catalog in an Author/Title Search under the title *Raymond H. Hammes Collection*. It is indexed in *Consolidated Index for the Raymond H. Hammes Collection* cited in the "Land and Property" section of this outline.

Local History Bibliographies

A bibliography of older local histories for Illinois is included in:

Wolf, Joseph C. *A Reference Guide for Genealogical and Historical Research in Illinois*. Detroit: Detroit Society for Genealogical Research, 1963. (FHL book 977.3 A3w; computer number 254926.) A similar but less complete list is included in Pat and Ray Gooldy's *Manual for Genealogical*

Research, cited in the “For Further Reading” section of this outline. A few recent titles not in Wolf’s list are in the Gooldy list.

A more recent bibliography of historical sources for Illinois is:

Whitney, Ellen, comp. *Illinois History: an Annotated Bibliography*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1995. (FHL book 977.3 H23w; computer number 748431.)

County and Local Histories

County and local histories often contain biographical and historical information about residents and their families. They may provide the occupation, previous residences, birth date, birthplace (city, county, and state or country), names of parents, maiden name of mother, maiden name of spouse, and names of children and their spouses.

Information about a family may be found in a history under the married name of a daughter or sister. Relatives or clues are often found by studying the pages that have biographies of residents or that tell the history of the town or township where an ancestor lived.

See the “Biography” section of this outline for information about the card indexes to biographies from county histories at the Illinois State Archives and the Illinois State Historical Library as well as other biographical collections. See also the “Biography” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for nationwide collections.

Histories are found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - HISTORY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - HISTORY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - HISTORY

For other record types that also provide historical background, see the “Church Records,” “Emigration and Immigration,” “Military Records,” “Minorities,” and “Native Races” sections of this outline.

LAND AND PROPERTY

The availability of land attracted many immigrants to America and encouraged westward expansion. Land records are primarily used to learn where a person lived and when he or she lived there. They often reveal other family information as well, such as the name of a spouse, an heir, other relatives, or neighbors. You may learn a person’s previous

residences, his occupation, if he had served in the military, if he was a naturalized citizen, and other clues for further research.

Early Settlers

Before 1787, settlers in what is now Illinois lived in an area once owned by France, Spain, or Great Britain. Without relocating, early settlers lived in the Northwest Territory in 1787, Indiana Territory in 1800, Illinois Territory in 1809, and finally the State of Illinois in 1818.

Because Illinois became part of the public domain in 1787, its lands were available from the federal government for sale or as a grant for military or other service. The “Land and Property” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) describes government land grants and major resources, many of which include Illinois.

A clear, comprehensive description of public domain lands and the value and use of deeds and other land records is:

Hone, E. Wade. *Land and Property Research in the United States*. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 1997. (FHL book 973 R27h; computer number 777085.)

At various times, early settlers and others made written claims to the government for lands. Those claims frequently included statements by relatives, heirs, neighbors, or friends and sometimes contained additional genealogical information. A land office was opened at Kaskaskia in 1804 for settling claims and land disputes. Records of these and other claims are in:

United States. Congress. *American State Papers: Documents, Legislative and Executive of the Congress of the United States*. La Crosse, Wis.: Brookhaven Press, 1959. 38 vols. (On 29 FHL films, beginning with 1,631,827; computer number 277508.) Classes 8 and 9 of these records deal with public lands and claims for the years 1789 to 1837, and may name siblings or heirs of original claimants. Classes 8 and 9 have been republished in:

United States. Congress. *American State Papers, Class 8: Public Lands; Class 9: Claims: Documents, Legislative and Executive, of the Congress of the United States* . . . 9 vols. 1832–1861. Reprint, Greenville, S.C.: Southern Historical Press, 1994. (FHL book 973 R2ag 1994; computer number 617316.) A comprehensive index to Classes 8 and 9 of both of the above records is:

McMullin, Phillip W., ed. *Grassroots of America: A Computerized Index to the American State Papers: Land Grants and Claims 1789–1837 with Other Aids to Research (Government Document Serial Set Numbers 28 through 36.)* Salt Lake City: Gendex Corp, 1972. (FHL book 973 R2ag index; fiche 6,051,323 [set of 6]; computer number 271603.)

The *Raymond H. Hammes Collection* described in the “History” section of this outline is significant to early Illinois research in land records. An index to most of the land records in the collection is:

Hammes, Raymond H. (Henry). *Consolidated Index for the Raymond H. Hammes Collection at the Illinois State Genealogical Society, Land Records, 1678–1814*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1988. (FHL film 1,543,598, item 1; computer number 548755.) While the title implies otherwise, this collection is at the Illinois State Archives.

To find more information on early landowners, see the *Territorial Papers of the United States* and selected sources for Kaskaskia and other early settlements described in the “History” section of this outline.

Government Land Transfers

Both federal and state officials kept records regarding land transfers from government to private ownership, and personal information in the federal records may not be identical to information in the state records.

As the United States acquired territory, unsettled land became public domain and was sold by the federal government. The first general land office to serve Illinois was at Kaskaskia, which opened for land sales to the general public in 1814.

An index to over 550,000 names of original land owners from sales records of the U.S. General Land Office, the Illinois Central Railroad, and Illinois officials was created in 1984. Originally called the *Public Domain Computer Conversion Project*, it indexes the documents classified as “Record Groups 491 and 952” in the *Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois*, cited in the “Archives and Libraries” section of this outline. A microfiche copy of the index is:

United States. General Land Office. *Public Domain Sales Land Tract Record Listing, 1814–1925 (Index.)* Springfield, Ill.: Illinois

State Archives, 1984. (FHL fiche 6,016,848 [set of 144]; computer number 440929.) This index provides the name of the purchaser and record identification number; sale type (federal, military, Illinois Central RR, canal lands, or school lands); description of land by section, township, range, meridian, and county; number of acres; and date of purchase. The last two columns give the archives volume and page. All volumes are available at the Illinois State Archives. Volumes 661–716 are on microfilm in:

United States. General Land Office. *Federal Land Records, Tract Books of Illinois, 1826–1873*. Springfield, Ill.: Office of the Secretary of State, Record Management Division, 1966. (FHL films 899,766–84; computer number 66288.) This includes 10 of the federal land offices (1826–1873) in Illinois. It provides name, date of purchase, residence at the time of purchase, and legal description of the land. The original records are at the Illinois State Archives.

The *Public Domain Land Sales (Index)* is available through the Internet address listed for the Illinois State Archives in the “Archives and Libraries” section of this outline.

Sources documenting the original transfer of land from the federal government to individuals, such as original patents, copies of tract books, and township plats, are located at:

Bureau of Land Management
Eastern States Office
7450 Boston Blvd.
Springfield, VA 22153
Telephone: 703-440-1600
Fax: 703-440-1609
Internet: www.glorerecords.blm.gov

Microfilm copies of the tract books at the Bureau of Land Management are:

United States. Bureau of Land Management. *Tract Books*. Washington, D.C.: Records Improvement, Bureau of Land Management, 1957. (On 1,265 FHL films starting with 1,445,277; computer number 473821.) These land tract record books include all public land states and serve as a reference source for transactions involving public lands.

The BLM Eastern States Office has an ongoing project of preparing indexes and images of the documents in their possession for convenient access through the Internet or compact disc. Records of some states are now available, and Illinois is in process. When this index is available, it is advisable to use both the BLM index and the *Public Domain*

Sales (Index) described above, since the indexes were created from different sets of documents.

If an ancestor who did receive public lands is not listed in the *Public Domain Sales (Index)*, use the following until the BLM index is available for Illinois:

United States. Bureau of Land Management. *Card Files*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Land Management, 19-?. (FHL films 1,501,522-681; computer number 547365.) Films 1,501,600-605 and 1,501,609-663 pertain to Illinois. Because these index cards are arranged by township and range, an approximate legal description is needed to access them. The cards give the land office name and certificate number needed to locate the land-entry case files.

The land-entry case files consist of the papers created during the process of transferring public lands to individuals. They are often rich in genealogical information and may include depositions, receipts, affidavits, proof of citizenship (by birth or naturalization), evidence of military service, and more. Files are available from the National Archives (Pennsylvania Avenue at 8th Street, Washington, D.C. 20408, Telephone 202-501-5415). Because of the way the files are arranged, the name of the land office and the case file number are required, and a completed NATF form 84 must accompany requests for the case files.

You may find the following publications helpful:

Shawneetown Land District Records 1814-1820. N.p., 1978. (FHL book 977.3 R2s; computer number 11162.) This was transcribed and indexed by Lowell M. Volkel. Shawneetown land district covered the present counties of Franklin, Gallatin, Hamilton, Hardin, Jefferson, Johnson, Massac, Pope, Saline, White, Williamson, and parts of nearby counties.

War of 1812 Bounty Lands in Illinois. Thomson, Ill.: Heritage House, 1977. (FHL book 977.3 R2w; film 1035624 item 7; fiche 6,051,272; computer number 7616.) Indexed by Lowell M. Volkel, this was originally published as *House Document 262, 26th Congress, 1st Session, 1840*.

Individual Land Transfers

Once a parcel of land was transferred from the government to private ownership, it may have stayed in the family for generations or for only a few months. It may have been subdivided, sold and resold, with each transaction creating new records. These person-to-person transactions are an

important resource to the genealogist. The potential for an ancestor to be recorded is high. These records may offer genealogical clues, such as the given name of the wife, a previous residence, names of children, or death information. Land records also offer clues to maiden names if a father deeded property to his daughter upon marriage. Witnesses and neighbors may also be in-laws or relatives. It is important to trace the purchase and sale (or the acquisition and disposition) of each parcel of land an ancestor owned.

The original records are filed in the county clerks' or recorders' offices or in IRAD depositories. Be aware that, as new counties were formed and boundaries changed, transactions were then recorded in the new county, while the parent county retained the records previously created. The Family History Library has microfilm copies of most of the county records and is continuing to microfilm deeds of other counties up to about 1900. Contact the county clerk or recorder for records that have not been microfilmed.

Land records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - LAND AND PROPERTY
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - LAND AND
PROPERTY

MAPS

Several types of maps are useful for genealogists. Some give the historical background of the area; others show migration routes such as roads, rivers, and railroads. Topographical maps show physical and manmade features, such as creeks, hills, trails, and roads used as persons came to Illinois. Sometimes maps also include cemeteries and churches. Plat and land ownership maps, as well as other types of maps, are described in the "Maps" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972). In the Family History Library Catalog, atlases are listed in the Locality Search under "Maps."

A county-by-county list of land ownership maps is:

Conzen, Michael P., James R. Akerman, and David T. Thackery, comps. *Illinois County Land Ownership Map and Atlas Bibliography and Union List*. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois Cooperative Collection Management Coordinating Committee, Illinois Board of Higher Education, 1991. (FHL book 977.3 E73c; computer number 656615.)

The largest collections of Illinois maps are available at the Illinois State Library and the libraries of Southern Illinois University, University of Chicago, and University of Illinois-Urbana.

Statewide Atlases

Many of the maps at the Family History Library are in published atlases. For example, maps showing boundary changes in Illinois are found in:

Long, John H., ed. *Illinois, Atlas of Historical County Boundaries*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1997. (FHL book 977.3 E3L; computer number 626637.) This atlas was compiled by Gordon DenBoer as a project of the Newberry Library. Counties are in alphabetical order, each with a chronology of boundary changes and detailed maps for various years.

Also included are territorial and state outline maps that match the censuses for 1800, 1807, 1810, 1818, 1820, 1830, 1835, 1840, 1845, 1850, 1855, 1860 to 1900, and outline maps of the Old Northwest (or the Northwest Territory) from 1787.

Long, John H., ed. *Historical Atlas and Chronology of County Boundaries, 1788–1980*. Boston, Mass.: G.K. Hall, 1984. (FHL 973 E7hL; fiche 6,051,426–430 [set of 21]; computer number 304297.) Volume 2 contains Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio on fiche 6,051,427 [set of 6], with maps showing when and where each county changed boundaries.

Origin and Evolution of Illinois Counties. N.p.: State of Illinois, 1985. (FHL book 977.3 E7o; film 1,321,494, item 13; computer number 424971.) This work includes maps that span the history of Illinois. Previous editions were issued by secretaries of state under the title *Counties of Illinois; Their Origin and Evolution, with Twenty-three Maps Showing the Original and Present Boundary Lines of Each County*.

County Atlases

Various publishers have issued atlases covering individual counties in Illinois. Among these are:

Atlas of Logan County and the State of Illinois: to Which Is Added an Atlas of the United States, Maps of the Hemispheres. Chicago: Warner, Higgins, and Beers, 1873. (FHL film 934,968, item 4; computer number 303071.)

Maps of Illinois Counties in 1876: Together with the Plat of Chicago and Other Cities and a Sampling of Illustrations. 1876. Reprint, Knightstown, Ind.: Mayhill Pub., 1972. (FHL book Folio 977.3 E7ma; film 908,083, item 4; computer number 213208.)

County or township maps are often included in published histories of the area.

City Maps

The Family History Library has city ward maps of Chicago for the years 1851, 1862, 1864, 1872, 1884, 1888, and 1890 included in:

Ward Maps of United States Cities: Microfilm Reproduction of 232 Maps Described in Ward Maps of United States Cities. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1975?. (FHL film 1,377,700; on 320 fiche beginning with 6,016,554; computer number 181937.) Chicago is on fiche 6,016,613–619.

For a more recent map of Chicago, see:

Chicago (Illinois). Bureau of Maps and Plats. *Atlas of City of Chicago*. Chicago: The Bureau, 1980–81. (FHL book Q area 977.311 E7c; computer number 207486.)

See also the “Gazetteers” section of this outline, and the “Gazetteers” and “Maps” sections of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for more resources regarding places in Illinois.

Maps of Illinois can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - MAPS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - MAPS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - MAPS

MILITARY RECORDS

Illinois soldiers or veterans who came to Illinois after their military service are mentioned in military records created or maintained by federal, state, or county officials. A comprehensive description of both federal and Illinois state military records is:

Neagles, James C. *U. S. Military Records: A Guide to Federal and State Sources, Colonial America to the Present*. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 1994. (FHL book 973 M23nu; computer number 732893.) This book describes federal military records, then discusses each state individually. Pages 231–37 provide details of military records housed in various archives in Illinois, many of which are not microfilmed.

For each war listed below, additional federal sources are listed in the *U.S. Military Records Research Outline* (34118). It contains search strategies and information to guide you to the best records for your objective.

Records Covering More than One War

An indexed source covering the nineteenth century conflicts through the Spanish-American War is:

Illinois. Adjutant General's Office. *Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Illinois*. 9 vols. Springfield, Ill.: Phillips Bros, 1900–1902. (FHL films 1,001,124–82 (indexes) and 978,487–90 (vols. 1–9); computer number 269327.) Volumes 1–8 contain the rosters of officers and enlisted men for the Civil War (1861–1866). Volume 9 contains a record of the services of Illinois soldiers in the Black Hawk War (1831–1832), the Mexican War (1846–1848), and the Spanish-American War (1898–1899). An appendix lists the services of the Illinois militia from 1810 to 1813. The index for each war lists each soldier's name, rank, regiment, and company. It also gives the volume and page where the entry appears in the report. The first eight volumes for the Civil War are also indexed in:

Delap, Fred. "Database of Illinois' Civil War Veterans." In Illinois State Archives [database on-line]. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Archives, 27 April 1999– [cited 15 July 1999]. Available at www.sos.state.il.us/departments/archives/datecivil.html ; INTERNET. Index shows name, company, unit, and residence.

The Illinois State Archives has many original military records of various wars, such as muster rolls and other records of the Black Hawk War, the Mexican War, the Civil War, and the Spanish-American War. The archives maintain military databases at their Internet site, consisting of the Adjutant General's report mentioned above, for the Civil War and Spanish-American War. Regimental histories for Illinois regiments in the Civil War are also in their collection.

The Civil War sparked interest in providing for disabled or elderly veterans of various wars. Records of national soldier homes, including the one in Danville, Illinois, are found in:

United States. Veterans Administration. *Registers of Veterans at National Homes for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, 1866–1937*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1988. (On 282 FHL films beginning with 1,536,167; computer number 508537.) The original records are at the National Archives in Washington, D.C. The records for the home at Danville, Illinois, are on 21 films (beginning with 1,548,684) that cover the years 1898 to 1934. Danville is indexed on films 1,548,682–3. Content varies, but the *Historical*

Registers may list the soldier's name, date and place of enlistment, rank, military unit, length of service, date and place of discharge, place of birth, age, physical description, religion, occupation, previous residence, marital status, nearest relative, pension, soldier home admission and discharge dates, disability, death date, or cause of death.

Admission registers of the state soldiers' home at Quincy have been transcribed and indexed in:

Illinois Soldier's and Sailor's Home at Quincy. 2 vols. Thomson, Ill.: Heritage House, 1975; Owensboro, Ky.: McDowell Publications, 1980. (FHL book 977.3 M2i; vol. 1 is on fiche 6,048,333 [set of 2]; vol. 2 is on fiche 6,048,334 [set of 2]; computer number 114570.) Indexed. Volume 1 contains admissions of Mexican War and Civil War veterans, 1887 to 1898. Volume 2 includes admissions of Mexican War, Civil War, and Spanish-American War veterans 1898 to 1908. The more than 8,000 entries may include name; age; company and regiment; state or country of birth; rank; hometown and county; occupation; whether married, widower, or single; and date of admission. The original case files of the Quincy Home veterans are available at the Illinois State Archives.

The Department of Veterans Affairs (833 South Spring Street, Springfield, IL 62794; telephone 217-782-6641) has files of veterans from the American Revolution through the most recent wars who are buried in the state. A copy of the file up to the Spanish-American War is:

Soldiers Burial Places in State of Illinois for Wars, 1774–1898. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1975. (FHL film 1,001,183–211; computer number 71011.) The originals are at the Department of Veterans Affairs (formerly known as the Illinois Veterans Commission) in Springfield. The index cards give name, unit, war, next of kin, and location of grave.

Names from five national cemeteries in Illinois are in:

Illinois. Department of Veterans Affairs. *Veterans National Cemetery Records, Illinois*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1981. (FHL films 1,308,571–72; computer number 94516.) Original records are at the Illinois State Department of Veterans Affairs in Springfield. This source includes national cemeteries at Rock Island, Mound City, Alton, Graceland and Danville, Illinois.

Revolutionary War (1775–1783)

The Revolutionary War was fought long before Illinois became a territory in 1809. Many veterans, however, came to Illinois later and may be listed in:

Soldiers of the American Revolution Buried in Illinois: A Bicentennial Project of the Illinois State Genealogical Society. Springfield, Ill.: The Society, 1976. (FHL book 977.3 M2s; computer number 40870.) The soldier's birth date, death date, place of burial, spouse, and military service information are given for many entries.

An earlier version has been microfilmed:

Walker, Harriet J., comp. *Soldiers of the American Revolution Buried in Illinois: From the Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, April, 1912–January, 1917 Inclusive and April, 1926–January 1927*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1973. (FHL film 908,831, item 3; computer number 239532.)

Many patriots who came to Illinois are included in federal or national sources cited in the *U.S. Military Records Research Outline* (34118).

War of 1812 (1812–1815)

The Family History Library has indexes to the federal service and pension files for the War of 1812. See the *U.S. Military Records Research Outline* (34118) for details and for sources not mentioned below.

An index for War of 1812 bounty land warrants for land located in Illinois is:

United States. General Land Office. *Federal Land Records: Transcripts of the Locations of Military Warrants on Which Patents Have [Been] Issued Under the Acts of Congress Passed On and Since the Sixth of May, 1812 for Illinois; 1817–1819*. Springfield, Ill.: Office of the Secretary of State, Record Management Division, 1966, 1968. (FHL films 882,927–29 [indexes] 899,785, items 1–3 [transcription of military warrants vols. 807–8, 1817 to 1819]; computer number 66275.) The warrant numbers given in the index refer to:

United States. Veterans Administration. *War of 1812, Military Bounty Land Warrants, 1815–1858*. National Archives Microfilm Publications, M0848. Washington, D.C.: National Archives, 1971. (FHL films 983,163–77; computer number 174912.) In order by warrant number, the warrants were

issued for land in Arkansas, Illinois, and Missouri. Film 983,163 includes an index to patentees under the Act of 1842.

War of 1812 Bounty Lands in Illinois. 1840.

Reprint, Thomson, Ill.: Heritage House, 1977; originally published, as *House Document 262, 26th Congress, 1st Session, 1840*. (FHL book 977.3 R2w; film 1,035,624, item 7; fiche 6,051,272; computer number 7616.)

Civil War (1861–1865)

Service Records. At the Family History Library you may use indexes to federal service and pension records of Union Army soldiers. The pension indexes are cited in the *U.S. Military Records Research Outline* (34118). The index to the service records is:

United States. Adjutant General's Office. *Index to Compiled Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served in Organizations From the State of Illinois*. National Archives Microfilm Publications, M0539. Washington, D.C.: National Archives, 1964. (FHL films 881,621–721; computer number 324400.) The original federal service records and pensions are available only at the National Archives.

See also volumes 1–8 of the *Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Illinois*, which is described earlier in this section under the subheading entitled "Records Covering More than One War."

Identifying Military Units. Relatives and neighbors may have been in different military units even though they enlisted from the same county. A source that tells which companies were raised from each county is:

Illinois Military Units in the Civil War. Springfield, Ill.: Civil War Centennial Commission of Illinois, 1962. (FHL book 977.3 M2im; fiche 6,334,558; computer number 719485.) The first section is arranged by county. The rest of the book is arranged by the name of the military unit, naming the counties where each company was raised.

Illinois men who served in the Navy during the war are identified in:

Roster of Men From Illinois Who Served in the United States Navy During the War of the Rebellion, 1861–1866. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1974, 1975. (FHL film 1,001,182, item 2 [index], and 978,491, item 1 [roster of men]; computer number 382348.)

Muster Rolls, Militia Lists and Military Censuses.

The Illinois State Archives has a considerable collection of original muster rolls, militia lists, and military censuses for the Civil War (Record Series 301.29). Militia lists were of two types: volunteer militias and lists of males subject to military service. Volunteer lists include the each member's name, residence, age, birthplace, occupation, and date and term of enlistment in the militia. During the war, entire units of volunteer militias were called into service, although some members enlisted individually.

Militia lists of men between the ages of 18 and 45 who were subject to military service were created by Illinois county assessors from 1861 through 1863 as a form of draft registration. These lists usually contain only the names and not their ages. Many of those listed may not have actually served.

Militia lists of both types are in:

Illinois. Assessors. *Militia Rolls, 1862–1863*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1977. (FHL films 1,012,406–24; computer number 190551.) These are arranged by county and town and list the names of men in rough alphabetical order.

The military census of 1862 taken by the federal government is also at the Illinois State Archives and lists men subject to military service. It gives each person's name, age, birthplace, and occupation, and remarks about military assignments or exemptions. This collection often includes lists of volunteers and enlistment certificates.

Regimental Histories. The Illinois State Historical Library has a sizeable collection of regimental histories. Two bibliographies published in 1994 are:

Tubbs, William B., comp. "A Bibliography of Illinois Civil War Regimental Sources in the Illinois State Historical Library. Part I, Published and Printed Sources." *Illinois Historical Journal*. (Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Historical Society) vol. 87, no. 3 (Spring 1994): 185–232. (FHL book 977.3 B2i; computer number 55004.) This is arranged by the name of the military unit and cites unit histories, reunion literature, and other published materials.

"Part II, Manuscripts." Vol. 87, no. 4 (Winter 1994): 277–324. Manuscripts cited include such items as letters, diaries, personal papers of regimental officers and official correspondence.

Officer Biographies. Biographical data on Union officers from Illinois are in:

Wilson, James Grant. *Biographical Sketches of Illinois Officers Engaged in the War Against the Rebellion of 1861*. Chicago: J. Barnett, 1862. (FHL book 977.3 D3w; fiche 6,049,393 [set of 5]; computer number 265524.)

Confederate prisoners were held in Illinois at Camp Douglas, Camp Butler, Rock Island, and Alton. Lists of both Union and Confederate soldiers buried at various camps are at the Illinois State Archives, Record Group 301.61. Some published records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, MADISON, ALTON - MILITARY RECORDS
ILLINOIS, ROCK ISLAND, ROCK ISLAND - MILITARY RECORDS

Veterans Organizations. By 1890, about 40 percent of the Civil War veterans were members of the Grand Army of the Republic (GAR). The descriptive books of each GAR post usually indicate the member's name, age, rank, birthplace, residence, occupation, and enlistment and discharge information. A manuscript of members of GAR posts for the Department of Illinois, 1880 to 1930, and of other veterans organizations are at the Illinois State Historical Library. See the "Archives and Libraries" section of this outline for the address. Scattered records may be found in various libraries and archives throughout Illinois. Many GAR posts are identified in:

Hutchison, Florence. *800 Posts of the Grand Army of the Republic, Department of Illinois*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1978. (FHL film 1,036,109, item 6; computer number 305536.) This is a microfilm of an original typescript (10 leaves) written in 1974. This tells where each post was located.

Spanish-American War (1898–1899)

See sources listed under the subheading "Records Covering More than One War" at the end of this section.

World War I (1917–1918)

World War I draft registration cards for men ages 18–45 may list address, birth date, birthplace, race, nationality, citizenship, and next of kin. Not all registrants served in the war. For Illinois' cards, see:

United States. Selective Service System. *Illinois, World War I Selective Service System Draft Registration Cards, 1917–1918*. National Archives Microfilm Publications, M1509. Washington, D.C.: National Archives,

1987–88. (On 288 FHL films beginning with 1,452,428; computer number 756742.)

To find a person's draft card, it helps to know his name and residence at the time of registration, since the cards are arranged alphabetically by county, within the county by draft board, and then alphabetically by surname. Counties may have had more than one draft board.

Large cities like Chicago, however, had several draft boards. Find a person's street address in a city directory, then find the draft board closest to that address. Draft board addresses for Chicago can be found in:

Second Report of the Provost Marshall General to the Secretary of War on the Operations of the Selective Service System to December 20, 1918. Selective Service Addresses for Major Cities. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1919. (FHL book 973 M2ww; fiche 6,039,066; computer number 799547.)

A street map of Chicago for this time is on:

United States. Selective Service System. *List of World War One Draft Board Maps.* Washington, D.C.: National Archives. (FHL film 1,498,803; computer number 702779.) These maps are helpful in determining which draft boards were closest to where a person lived. Maps of some cities in this collection show the actual boundaries of the draft boards. For Chicago, however, it is necessary to pinpoint the ancestor's street address on the map, then locate the address of each draft board until the closest ones are identified.

Polish volunteers all over the United States were recruited for the Polish Army in France, and many from Illinois are listed in *United States (with Some from Ontario, Canada) Recruits for the Polish Army in France, 1917–1919*, cited in the "Minorities" section of this outline.

A pictorial history of soldiers with brief sketches and genealogical information is:

Fighting Men of Illinois: An Illustrated Historical Biography. Chicago: Publishers Subscription, 1918. (FHL film 934,978, item 2; computer number 303062.)

Additional Military Records

There are other military records that are not available on microfilm at the Family History Library. Many original records are at the Illinois State Archives or one of the universities in the Illinois Regional Archives Depository System (IRAD). The Illinois State Historical Library also

has many published military histories and records. See the "Archives and Libraries" section of this outline for addresses.

Soldiers' discharge records, which contain service and discharge information, are often filed by soldiers upon completion of their service. They may be found at individual county courthouses or at regional IRAD depositories.

More military information and sources can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - MILITARY HISTORY
ILLINOIS - MILITARY RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - MILITARY RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - MILITARY RECORDS

MINORITIES

Records and histories of minorities and ethnic groups may provide clues to immigrant origins, migration information and previous residences. See the "Minorities" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for further sources on ethnic, racial, and religious groups.

You can find information on minority groups in most of the same records as other groups. Start your research in the same resources you would search for non-minority groups. The records listed in this section provide information about specific groups in Illinois. Some resources available at the Family History Library include:

Otto, Ronald L. ed. *Illinois German-Americana Genealogical Sources.* 2 vols. Quincy, Ill.: Illinois Chapter, Palatines to America, 1990–92. (FHL Book 977.3 D27i; computer number 611725.)

Death Notices From Lithuanian Newspapers, 1900–1979. Chicago, Ill.: Balzekas Museum of Lithuanian Culture; Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1979. (FHL film 1,206,173–179, computer number 54878.) This is a microfilm of a card file of obituaries from Chicago, New York, Los Angeles, Toronto, and several states. Other countries are also included. It is not available at family history centers.

During World War I, soldiers for the Polish Army in France, commonly called Haller's Army, were recruited among Poles living in the U.S. Two forms that contain genealogical information were filled out by the recruits. Form A contains the volunteer's name, address, and marital status; the number of

children he had; how his family would be supported if he was accepted into service; whether or not he was a U.S. citizen; his age, physical description, and signature; the recruiting station; and the date. Form C contains additional information, such as the volunteer's date and place of birth; the address of his closest relative in America and in Poland; his previous military service; and remarks. All volumes of the collection are available through:

PGS of America
ATTN: Haller's Army Request
984 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, IL 60622

A name index is on the Internet at:

"Haller's Army Index." In Polish Genealogical Society of America. Chicago: PGSA, 1998 [cited 17 July 1999]. Available at: www.pgsa.org/haller.php ; INTERNET. You can search by surname and first name. The index shows the volunteer's surname and given name, the town and state where he volunteered, his form (A or C described above, or L, that is, loose papers), and page number.

A microfilm copy of Form A records only is:

United States (with Some from Ontario, Canada) Recruits for the Polish Army in France, 1917-1919: States Represented most Frequently are New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Connecticut, Missouri, Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Delaware, Nebraska & Kansas (for Complete Breakdown See Film Inventory). Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1995. (On 11 FHL films beginning with 1,993,525, items 1-4; computer number 771935.) The forms are in Polish, but at the beginning of each film is a blank form printed in English. The records are not organized by locality, and Illinois recruits are represented on almost every film. There is, however, an alphabetical list of volunteers for each item.

A brief history of ethnic groups and a bibliography of literature on German, French, British, Irish, Scandinavian, and Swiss immigrants can also be found in Mark Wyman's *Immigration History and Ethnicity in Illinois*, mentioned in the "Emigration and Immigration" section of this outline.

Ethnic organizations and societies may suggest additional avenues of research for specific ethnic groups. Addresses and information for ethnic societies can be found in:

Wynar, Lubomyr Roman. *Encyclopedic Directory of Ethnic Organizations in the United States*. Littleton, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 1975. (FHL book 305.8 W99e; computer number 148815.)

Some African Americans may be listed in the comprehensive index of servitude and emancipation records at the Illinois State Archives. These records are also available in IRAD depositories. An index is also available on the Illinois State Archives internet site. See also the following sources:

Tregillis, Helen Cox, comp. *River Roads to Freedom: Fugitive Slave Notices and Sheriff Notices Found in Illinois Sources*. Bowie, Md.: Heritage Books, 1988. (FHL book 977.3 H6t; computer number 485069.) The information was obtained from newspaper microfilm available at the Illinois State Historical Library.

Hodges, Carl G., and Helene H. Levene, comps. *Illinois Negro Historymakers*. Chicago: Illinois Emancipation Centennial Commission, 1964. (FHL book 977.3 A1 no. 155; film 982,206, item 5; computer number 263325.)

Some sources for early settlers of Kaskaskia and other French areas of Illinois are described in the "History" section of this outline.

See also the "Minorities" section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for additional resources.

Other records and histories of ethnic, racial, and religious groups in Illinois can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - MINORITIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] -
MINORITIES

Additional resources may also be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Subject Search (on microfiche only) under:

AFRO-AMERICANS - ILLINOIS
JEWS - ILLINOIS

NATIVE RACES

The most prominent Indian tribes in Illinois were the Illinois, Miami, Winnebago, Fox and Sacs (Sauk), Kickapoo, and Pottawatomie tribes. The Illinois Indians were composed of five subdivisions including Kaskaskias, Cahokias, Tamaroas, Peorias, and Metchigamis. Most of these tribes were eliminated from Illinois by about the mid-

nineteenth century either through warfare or resettlement to other territories by the federal government.

See the “Native Races” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for suggestions on how to research American Indian ancestry. If searching for American Indians in Illinois, you may want to see:

Beckwith, Hiram Williams. *The Illinois and Indiana Indians*. 1884. Reprint, New York: Arno Press, 1975. (FHL book 970.1 B389i; and fiche 6,087,719; computer number 212629.) This book gives histories of the tribes in Illinois.

Tregillis, Helen Cox. *The Indians of Illinois: A History and Genealogy*. [Decorah, Iowa: Anundsen Publishing], 1983. (FHL book 970.1 T716i; fiche 6,088,745; computer number 310705.) In addition to histories of the tribes, this source contains biographies of prominent Illinois Indians and a bibliography of sources.

Additional sources on specific tribes can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Subject Search (on the microfiche catalog only) under the name of the tribe, for example:

FOX INDIANS
MIAMI INDIANS
SAUK INDIANS

Also look under the subject:

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - ILLINOIS.

Other sources can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - NATIVE RACES

NATURALIZATION AND CITIZENSHIP

Naturalization records have been filed in the U.S. district and circuit courts and in local courts in Illinois counties. Each court had its own style of record keeping before 1906.

Various types of records were created during the naturalization process, including declarations of intention, petitions for naturalization, oaths of allegiance, and certificates of naturalization and citizenship. Each record can give details about a person, such as age, residence, country or city of origin, ethnic background, the date and port of arrival, the name of the ship, names of spouse and

children with their birth dates and places, or current address.

Records for earlier years usually contain less information than those after 1906, when the federal court system for naturalization was revised and details such as birth date and place, physical description, and marital status may be given. See the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for a more complete discussion of the naturalization process and the records created.

Guide Book

For a comprehensive list of Illinois naturalization records, see:

Schaefer, Christina K. *Guide to Naturalization Records of the United States*. Baltimore, Md.: Genealogical Publishing, 1997. (FHL book 973 P4s; computer number 798891.) Pages 89–104 cover Illinois. For each county, this book lists the courts where naturalization took place, the years the records cover, where the original records are housed, and the first film numbers of the Family History Library, where applicable. The introduction discusses the naturalization process, the types of records created, and the usual genealogical content of each record.

Card Index, 1840–1950

The National Archives—Great Lakes Region in Chicago has a card index of 1,000,000 names of people recorded in many courts of the old Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) District 9, which comprised the northern third of Illinois, northwestern Indiana, southern and eastern Wisconsin, and eastern Iowa. This record indexes both civil and military petitions for the U.S. District and circuit courts for the Northern District, Eastern Division of Illinois, the circuit, county, criminal and superior courts of Cook County, Illinois, and the county and municipal courts. A microfilm copy of this index is:

United States. District Court (Illinois: Northern District). *Soundex Index to Naturalization Petitions for U.S. District & Circuit Court, Northern District of Illinois and Immigration and Naturalization Service District 9, 1840–1950*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1988. (On 183 FHL films beginning with 1,432,001; computer number 161074.)

For a description of the judicial districts in Illinois, the counties they included, and the location of the court seat, see pages 384–85 of Frederick B.

Crossley's *Courts and Lawyers* mentioned in the "Court Records" section of this outline.

Availability

Records of the district and circuit courts in the Northern District were kept concurrently until the U.S. Circuit Court was abolished in 1911. Both courts should be checked for naturalization records.

The Family History Library has records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern and Southern Districts, and the U.S. District Court for the Eastern, Northern, and Southern Districts.

If a person lived in or near Chicago or other cities where the U.S. courts convened, naturalization records may be found in the U.S. district or circuit courts. For the rural areas of Illinois, naturalizations were more likely recorded by the circuit court clerk in each county. IRAD depositories have naturalization records for circuit, county, and municipal courts from many counties. The Family History Library also has microfilmed copies of the records from many Illinois counties.

Naturalization records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - NATURALIZATION AND
CITIZENSHIP
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - NATURALIZATION
AND CITIZENSHIP

NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers publish marriage, divorce, death, and funeral notices, and obituaries. Notices include names, dates, and places. Marriage and death notices may contain maiden names and names of parents and other living relatives.

Newspapers also publish articles of local interest that often cover religious and social events in the community and include the names of people involved. Some newspapers serve several communities and devote columns to the everyday happenings in the area. Newspapers also include legal notices, estate sales, and advertising for local businesses.

The larger cities in Illinois began publishing newspapers in the 1830s through 1850s.

Inventory on the Internet

Over 6,500 Illinois newspapers are cataloged in:

"Illinois Newspaper Project." In University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign [database on-line]. Urbana, Ill.: UIUC, 28 June 1999– [cited 15 July 1999]. Available on the Internet at:

www.library.uiuc.edu/inp/

This web site briefly lists the newspaper's title, town, life span, and repositories researchers can contact to obtain further details and to order microfilm copies through interlibrary loan.

Published Inventories

The best collection of Illinois newspapers is held by the Illinois State Historical Library. Microfilmed newspapers are available through interlibrary loan, or the Newspaper/Microfilm Department can do searches for a fee. For inventories of newspaper collections, see:

Newspapers in the Illinois State Historical Library. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Historical Library, Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, 1998. (FHL book 977.3 J53n; no computer number assigned.) Most libraries in Illinois receive copies of this inventory; it is not available to individuals. Earlier inventories on microfilm are:

Newspapers in the Illinois State Historical Library. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Library, 1964 and 1970. (FHL fiche 6,125,938–39; computer number 345617.)

Illinois Libraries. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Library, 1955–. (FHL book 977.356/S1 A35i; selected volumes on 4 fiche beginning with 6,125,940 [set of 7]; computer number 10102.) The 1988 volume (fiche 6,125,942 [set of 2]) incorporates the previous years.

Scott, Franklin William. *Newspapers and Periodicals of Illinois, 1814–1879*. Springfield, Ill.: Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1910. (FHL book 977.3 B4i, vol. 6; film 1,697,636, item 2; computer number 272366.)

Birth, Marriage, and Death Notices in Newspapers

Death, marriage, and birth announcements in Chicago newspapers from 1833 to 1848 have been published in:

Vital Records From Chicago Newspapers. Chicago: Chicago Genealogical Society,

1971-. (FHL book 977.311 V2c; FHL film 844,952, item 5; computer number 269325.)

Chicago marriages from 1833 to 1871 and deaths from 1856 to 1889 have been indexed in:

Chicago Marriage and Death Indexes. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1983. (FHL film 1,321,939; computer number 249115.) These typescript indexes to marriage and death records from Chicago newspapers are also known as the *Sam Fink Collection*.

Availability

The Family History Library has very few Illinois newspapers. You will find some information from newspapers in genealogical periodicals and other published transcripts. Rock Island County newspapers, for instance, have been abstracted and published in 38 volumes for the years 1850 to 1906:

Pease, Janet K. *Genealogical Abstracts From Rock Island County, Illinois, Newspapers*. 38 vols. [Arvada, Colo.: Janet K. Pease]; Rock Island, Ill.: Blackhawk Genealogical Society, 1973–1995. (FHL book 977.3393 B38p; on 26 FHL films starting with 928,133, items 1–5; computer number 51788.) Many volumes are on film only.

See the “Newspapers” and “Obituaries” sections of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for help in locating other newspapers published in Illinois.

Many periodicals publish information from newspapers. These are referenced in the “Places” section of the *Periodical Source Index* (PERSI) described in the “Periodicals” section of this outline. See also the “Obituaries” section of this outline for help in finding obituaries.

You can find more resources for local Illinois newspapers in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - NEWSPAPERS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], NEWSPAPERS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] -
NEWSPAPERS

OBITUARIES

Obituaries have been published in Illinois since the mid-nineteenth century. Obituaries may provide information such as the age of the deceased, birth

date and place, names of living relatives and their residences, maiden name, occupation, death date, cause of death, and place of burial. Deceased family members are frequently mentioned. Obituaries may also mention previous places of residence, immigration information, religion, and any social organizations or activities in which the deceased was involved.

The “Obituaries” and “Newspapers” sections of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) list sources for finding obituaries and the newspapers that published them.

For Illinois, some obituaries have been published and indexed in genealogical periodicals that are available in the Family History Library. These are referenced in the “Places” section of the *Periodical Source Index* (PERSI) which is described in the “Periodicals” section of this outline. See the “Newspapers” section of this outline for additional sources and how to locate newspapers.

Obituary files may also be kept in local public libraries and by newspaper publishers.

Obituaries and indexes from a few individual newspapers can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - OBITUARIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - OBITUARIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] -
OBITUARIES

OCCUPATIONS

Large companies sometimes preserved records about their employees. These records usually contain hiring and termination details and may include biographical data about the employees and possibly their families. If a company where your ancestor worked is still in business, it may allow limited access to its historical employee records.

Few employee records have been made public. Examples that are available for Illinois include:

Pullman Car Works (Pullman, Illinois). *Employee Records, ca. 1900–1949*. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1993–94. (On 68 FHL films beginning with 1,908,114; computer number 740366.) (Not available at family history centers.) These records include employment index cards, which contain hiring and termination dates, and service forms, which contain dates and places of birth as well as information on previous employment, for about 200,000 employees who worked in the Pullman car plant.

Biographical sketches of lawyers in Illinois about 1916 can be found in Crossley's *Courts and Lawyers*, cited in the "Court Records" section of this outline.

The Illinois State Archives and IRAD depositories have registers of physicians, accoucheurs, midwives, veterinarians, dentists, optometrists, nurses, surgeons, and other professions. They also have the Chicago Civil Service Commission records of policemen, firemen, and tradesmen.

Farming is one of the major occupations in Illinois. Farmers directories were published occasionally. Local farmers associations may have kept membership records with biographical information. Many farms that have been owned by the same family for 100 years or longer are mentioned in *The History of Centennial Farms*, cited in the "Genealogy" section of this outline.

For state employees from 1921 to 1924 and later, see the *Blue Book of the State of Illinois* cited in the "History" section of this outline.

Occupation records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - OCCUPATIONS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - OCCUPATIONS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] -
OCCUPATIONS

PERIODICALS

Most family history periodicals publish transcriptions of local sources used in genealogical research. Information published in periodicals may include family histories, genealogies, historical background, maps, information about local records and archives, queries, census indexes, transcripts of family Bibles, church records, court records, cemetery records, land records, military records, obituaries, and wills. Often published by genealogical or historical societies, they typically focus on the records of a particular county, while a few may specialize in records of a particular ethnic group or religion. Among the periodicals at the Family History Library are:

Branching Out From St. Clair County. 1973-. Published by the Marissa Historical and Genealogical Society, P.O. Box 47, Marissa, IL 62257-0047. (FHL book 977.389 D25b; fiche 6,101,495-13 [vols. 1-19 no. 3]; film 1,927,530, items 20-35-1,927,532, items 1-17 [vols. 1-17 no. 1]; computer number 105896.) This periodical focuses on

St. Clair County, which was created in 1790, the first county formed in the Northwest Territory.

Chicago Genealogist. 1968-. Published by the Chicago Genealogical Society, P.O. Box 1160, Chicago, IL 60690. (FHL book 977.311 D25ch; films 1,927,805-8 [vols. 1-22 no. 2]; computer number 223567.) This contains member and ancestor lists and abstracts of cemetery, Bible, census, court, and other records of the Chicago area.

The Circuit Rider. 1973-. Published by the Sangamon County Genealogical Society, P.O. Box 1829, Springfield, IL 62705. (FHL book 977.356 B2c; films 1,976,338-40 [vols. 5 no. 5-vol. 21]; computer number 223736.) This covers Springfield and Sangamon County.

The Illiana Genealogist: Quarterly Publication of the Illiana Genealogical and Historical Society. 1965-. P.O. Box 207, Danville, IL 61834. (FHL book 977.3 B2iL; computer number 230995.) This includes transcriptions of records for the border area of Illinois and Indiana. There is a surname index for each volume.

Illinois Historical Journal. Published by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency for the Illinois State Historical Society. (FHL book 977.3 B2i; computer numbers 55004 and 224322.) (See the "Archives and Libraries" section of this outline for the address.) Previously known as the *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society*, each issue contains articles and reviews pertaining to Illinois history. There are cumulative indexes for volumes 1-25, 26-50, and 51-60.

Illinois State Genealogical Society Quarterly. 1969-. Published by the Illinois State Genealogical Society, P.O. Box 10195, Springfield, IL 62791-0195. (FHL book 977.3 B2is; films 1,954,961-4 [vols. 7-25, index to vols. 1-25]; computer number 208820.) Covering the entire state, this provides articles about Illinois records and how to use them, as well as abstracts of records.

Prairie Roots. 1973-. Published by the Peoria Genealogical Society, P.O. Box 1489, Peoria, IL 61655. (FHL book 977.352/Pl B2p; computer number 55947.) This periodical focuses on Peoria County.

St. Clair County Genealogical Society Quarterly. 1978-. Published by the St. Clair County Genealogical Society, P. O. Box 431, Belleville, IL 62222-0431. (FHL book

977.389 D25s; films 1,976,344, items 3–10 [vols. 1–9 no. 2]; 1,976,345, items 1–11 [vols. 9 no. 3–12 no. 1]; computer number 163025.) This periodical focuses on historical St. Clair County. Volume 20, number 4 is devoted entirely to county research and resources. A 10-year index is:

Schmidt, Martha Mae, comp. *Surname Index, 1978–1987, St. Clair County Genealogical Society Quarterlies*. Belleville, Ill.: The Society, 19–?. (FHL book 977.389 D25s index; computer number 580597.)

Where the Trails Cross. 1970–. Published by the South Suburban Genealogical and Historical Society, P.O. Box 96, South Holland, IL 60473. (FHL book 977.31 B2w; films 1,907,605 [vols. 1–14], 1,907,634 [vols. 15–23]; computer number 208839.) This contains lists of World War I and II soldiers and abstracts of records from south Cook and north Will counties.

Indexes. Some of the periodicals listed above have annual indexes in the final issue for the year. For nationwide indexes to other family history periodicals, see the “Periodicals” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972.)

The Periodical Source Index (PERSI) book and microfiche indexes are especially useful since they refer to countless items published in thousands of English and French-Canadian family history periodicals. The compact disc version, which merges all 29 PERSI volumes published through 1997 into one search, is:

Periodical Source Index (PERSI). Ft. Wayne, Ind.: Allen County Public Library Foundation, 1987–. (FHL book 973 D25per; fiche 6,016,863 [set of 40](1847 to 1985); fiche 6,016,864 [set of 15](1986 to 1990); computer number 658308; compact disc no. 61; computer number 808087.) For further details, see the *Periodical Source Index Resource Guide* (34119). PERSI is also available on the Internet for a subscription fee at:

www.ancestry.com/search/rectype/periodicals/persi/main.htm.

For more family history periodicals, study the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - PERIODICALS
ILLINOIS - GENEALOGY - PERIODICALS

ILLINOIS - SOCIETIES - PERIODICALS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - PERIODICALS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - GENEALOGY - PERIODICALS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - PERIODICALS

PROBATE RECORDS

Probate records in Illinois have been recorded by probate courts in larger counties or by county courts in less populated counties. Since the 1960s, probate matters have been in the circuit courts' jurisdiction. For counties where the probate records are not available on microfilm from the Family History Library, contact the Clerk of the Circuit Court or an IRAD depository.

The Family History Library has microfilmed many Illinois probate records, generally from the date of the county's creation until the early 1900s. Probate records may include such documents as wills, letters of administration, guardianships, probate journals, probate packets, and adoptions. The probate packets, which contain all documents pertaining to a probate case, have the most genealogical information, but are not always available at the Family History Library.

Probate records may not give an exact death date, but the death most often occurred within a few months of the date of probate. Wills usually mention the names of heirs and frequently specify how those heirs are related. Names of children are given, as well as married names of daughters.

See the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for more information on probate records and their genealogical value.

Probate records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - PROBATE RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - PROBATE RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - GUARDIANSHIP

PUBLIC RECORDS

Many records created by city, county, and state governments do not fit into the categories described in this outline. Records of mayors, commissioners, overseers of the poor, and schools are examples of government sources that may give information not contained in other records. Some collections that contain a variety of records, such as land, history, tax, court, or other records, may be classified as public records.

SOCIETIES

Genealogical, historical, lineage, veteran, and ethnic societies often collect, transcribe, and publish information that can be helpful to genealogists.

Lineage societies, such as the DAR, Colonial Dames, and the Sons of the American Revolution, require members to prove they are descended from people such as colonists or soldiers. The applications for membership in these societies are usually preserved and occasionally published. National lineage societies such as the DAR are described in the “Societies” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972).

Genealogical and historical societies can provide historical information about families in the area or ancestors of society members. They may sponsor such activities as *The History of Illinois Centennial Farms* and *Applications for Illinois Prairie Pioneer Certificates*, cited in the “Genealogy” section of this outline.

Most genealogical societies focus on local and regional records, while others concentrate on the records and migrations of ethnic groups or minorities.

Societies may guide you to useful sources, suggest avenues of research, put you in touch with other genealogists who are interested in the same families, or perform research for you. The resources of the society may be helpful in determining immigrant origins. Genealogical and historical societies occasionally publish transcriptions of original records. Most publish quarterly periodicals, a few of which are listed in the “Periodicals” section of this outline.

Some genealogical and historical societies hold conferences in which lecturers discuss genealogical research methods, available sources, and other topics of interest to the genealogist. These lectures may include information on records or research helps on a local, regional, or national level. Transcripts, audio tapes, or syllabuses of the class outlines of these conferences are often made available to the public through the sponsoring society.

Many counties and some cities have historical and genealogical societies, most of which will be listed in the *Directory of Illinois Museums* and the book by Reithmaier, both cited in the “Archives and Libraries” section of this outline. See the “Societies” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for a national directory of genealogical and ethnic societies.

See the “Minorities” section of this outline for other directories of ethnic organizations.

Family associations and surname societies have been organized to gather information about ancestors or descendants of specific individuals or families. See the “Societies” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for a directory and more information about these societies.

Clubs or occupational or fraternal organizations may have existed in the area where your ancestor lived. Those societies may have kept records of members or applications that may be of genealogical or biographical value. Though many of the old records have been lost, some have been donated to local, regional, or state archives and libraries. The Grand Army of the Republic (GAR) is an example of an organization an ancestor may have joined. See the “Military Records” section of this outline for a discussion of their records.

Public librarians and county clerks may be aware of other local organizations or individuals you can contact for information and services. In many small communities, the elderly are a wonderful resource for history and memories. Some maintain scrapbooks of obituaries and events in the community.

Information about society records and directories can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - SOCIETIES
ILLINOIS - GENEALOGY - SOCIETIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - SOCIETIES
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - SOCIETIES

TAXATION

The first tax records of Illinois were created in the late 1700s to early 1800s while Illinois was part of the Northwest Territory. These recorded an assessment for property tax on unimproved land. If payment became delinquent, the property was sold at public auction. However, most tax records created before statehood in 1818 have been lost.

After Illinois became a state, tax records of various kinds were kept in the counties, where records began about 1817. Examples of the kind of tax records you might find are: land taxes, poor taxes, school taxes, and county road taxes. A person was also taxed for having bank stock, slaves, and indentured Blacks or Mulattoes.

While tax lists are often used as substitutes for missing census records, in Illinois they do not represent every household. Those who did not own taxable land or property were not listed. No voting

or poll taxes were imposed. Most Illinois land purchased from the federal government was not taxable for five years. Therefore, a person appearing on a tax list for the first time may have actually lived in the area for several years.

Many tax records are housed in the county seats of each county. They include assessors' books, railroad tax books, collectors' books, taxable land lists, delinquent taxes, and road tax books. Some original and microfilmed copies are in the Illinois Regional Archives Depositories (IRAD). See the "Archives and Libraries" section of this outline for an explanation of IRAD and its holdings.

The Family History Library has microfilm copies of some Illinois tax records. A list of persons taxed during the Civil War is:

United States. Bureau of Internal Revenue.

Internal Revenue Assessment Lists for Illinois, 1862–1866. National Archives Microfilm Publications, M0764. Washington, D.C.: National Archives, 1968?. (FHL films 1,534,562–624; computer number 463729.)

This extensive tax list shows monthly and annual taxes on personal property, income, those who produced and distributed goods, and on licenses to practice and do business. Illinois was divided into 13 tax districts. Cook County is in District 1, Sangamon County in District 8, Peoria County in District 5, and St. Clair County in District 12. Each film has a full list of counties and the districts to which they belonged.

Illinois taxation records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - TAXATION

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - TAXATION

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - TAXATION

VITAL RECORDS

Birth and Death Records

Birth records usually give the name and sex of the child; the names, birthplaces, and ages of the parents (with the mother's maiden name); the occupation of the father; and the number of children born to the mother. Birth records of adopted children may give the birth parents but have frequently been amended to show only the adoptive parents. A year-by-year search of birth records may reveal other children born to a couple.

Death records usually give information about the deceased, such as name, age, birth date, state or country of birth (sometimes the city or town),

names of the parents (frequently including the maiden name of the mother), and the informant (who may be a close relative). The date and place of death are given. Sometimes burial information, the cause of death, and the names of the physician and mortician are provided. The length of residence in the state or county may also be given.

County Records of Births and Deaths

A few county clerks kept vital records as early as 1838. Illinois law required the filing of vital records in 1877, but not all counties complied. The Family History Library has film copies of these documents for many counties. Existing originals may be found in the county clerk's office or in the Illinois Regional Archives Depository (IRAD) serving that county. See the "Archives and Libraries" section of this outline for locations of those depositories.

Delayed registrations of births are available from the county where the birth occurred. The Family History Library has records dating from 1941 for some counties.

State Records of Births and Deaths

In Illinois the statewide registration of vital statistics began in 1916 and was generally complied with by 1922. The Family History Library has copies of some statewide birth and death records of Illinois in:

Illinois. Department of Public Health. State Registrar. *Illinois Births, Prior to Act, Excluding Chicago: 1842, 1849–1872.* Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1995. (FHL films 1,992,052, 1,992,136–140; computer number 767896.)

Illinois. Public Board of Health. Archives. *Death Certificates for the State of Illinois, 1916–1945, Excluding Chicago, with the Exception of Stillbirths.* Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1988–1992. (On 666 FHL films beginning with 1,530,531; computer number 533094.) The Illinois State Archives also has microfilm copies of the index and certificates.

Illinois. Department of Public Health. State Registrar. *Illinois Death Certificates and Stillbirths, Including Chicago, 1946–1947.* Salt Lake City: Genealogical Society of Utah, 1995. (On 84 FHL films beginning with 1,984,845; computer number 772669.)

The Department of Public Health, Division of Vital Records, can issue certified copies of birth and death records or uncertified photocopies for genealogical research. To obtain application forms,

copies of certificates, and more information on fees and restrictions, call or write to:

Illinois Department of Public Health
Division of Vital Records
605 West Jefferson Street
Springfield, IL 62702-5097
Telephone: (217) 782-6553
Fax: 217-785-3209
Internet:
www.idph.state.il.us/vitalrecords/index.htm

Marriages

Several types of marriage records were kept, such as marriage registers, marriage returns, and marriage applications. Sometimes only one type of marriage record was preserved or filmed.

The marriage registers before 1877 provide little more than the date of marriage, names of the bride and groom, and the person who performed the marriage. Starting in 1877, pre-printed marriage register books in Illinois provided columns for ages, residences, birth places, and sometimes the names of the parents or guardians of the bride and groom.

Marriage returns were reported by the minister or Justice of the Peace who performed the marriage. County histories can be checked to learn which religion and congregation a minister served. Ministers' returns may reveal that the marriage took place in a private residence, often the home of a parent or relative.

The county clerk usually kept marriage records from the time the county was organized. A few records date from the 1790s, but couples were not required to obtain a marriage license until 1877. The Family History Library has microfilm copies of the records to approximately 1920 for many counties. IRAD depositories have originals and film copies of marriage records and licenses for many counties.

The counties continue to record marriages to the present day and only county clerks can issue certified copies of the marriage certificate. A statewide register of marriages was started on 1 January 1962 as county clerks forwarded marriage information to the Illinois Department of Health. If you do not know the county where a couple married after 1962, the Division of Vital Records (see address above) can search their statewide register and provide the marriage date and county.

The Illinois State Archives and the Illinois State Genealogical Society are creating a microfiche index to marriages in many counties of Illinois from the earliest settlement to 1900. This index is not yet completed, though it contains nearly one

million marriages. It is an excellent source for locating a county of residence when only the state is known. A list of counties and dates covered is found on the first microfiche of this set:

Illinois. State Archives Division. *Illinois Marriage Record Index, 1763–1916*. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Archives and Illinois State Genealogical Society, 1994. (FHL microfiche 6,334,564 [set of 94]; computer number 734561.) (Not available at family history centers.) This index includes the names of the bride and groom, date, county of marriage, and license number or volume and page. The years indexed vary from county to county with most being indexed through 1900. A few counties have been indexed up to 1916. Eighty-four counties are included as of 1998 in this ongoing project. Cook County (Chicago area) records are indexed for the years 1833 to 1891.

More than 6,600 names from 3,300 marriages are listed in:

Dodd, Jordan R., ed. *Illinois Marriages: Early to 1825: A Research Tool*. Bountiful, Utah: Precision Indexing, 1990. (FHL book 977.3 V22im; computer number 605392.) The names of spouses, the date, and the county are listed. This index was compiled by Liahona Research Inc. from some of the county marriage records on microfilm or in books at the Family History Library. A list of the counties indexed can be found at the beginning of the book.

The Family History Library has a number of compact discs with vital records information from many states which can be used in the Automated Resource Center (ARC) of the library. For Illinois the following may be helpful:

Marriage Records. Automated Archives. Orem, Utah: Automated Archives, 1994. (FHL compact disc no. 9, pt. 2; computer number 683379.) (Not available at family history centers.) This file was acquired from the "Hunting for Bears" collection which was compiled from published books, microfilm copies, or original county records of several states. The introduction to this file gives information regarding which counties and years are included and the extraction methods used. Marriages which took place in an unknown county are listed at the beginning of the index. It is not a complete index to Illinois marriage records.

Marriage Records, Early to 1850. Automated Archives. Orem, Utah: Automated Archives, 1996. (FHL compact disc no. 9, pt. 228;

computer number 683380.) (Not available at family history centers.) This is an index to Illinois and Indiana marriage records compiled from county records and published by Liahona, Inc. The index uses the Soundex code for quick access to surnames. It lists marriages by county and gives the marriage date. The introduction lists the counties, the time periods covered, and the FHL film numbers. Again, this is not a complete index to Illinois marriage records.

Chicago and Cook County

The records for Chicago and Cook County are available for as early as 1871. Earlier records were destroyed by fire. The library has copies of many of the vital records for Chicago including birth records to 1933, death records to 1945, and marriage records to 1920.

Guide to Vital Records

You can learn more about state and county vital records as well as the laws of Illinois affecting them in:

Guide to Public Vital Statistics Records in Illinois. Chicago: Illinois Historical Records Survey, 1941. Reprint, Thomson, Ill.: Heritage House, 1976. (FHL book 977.3 V23h; film 982,030, item 5; fiche 6,051,164; computer number 213095.)

See the “Vital Records” section of the *United States Research Outline* (30972) for more detailed information on the value and content of vital records. For divorce records, see the “Divorce Records” section of this outline.

Vital records can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - VITAL RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - VITAL RECORDS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - VITAL RECORDS

For related record types, see the “Newspapers,” “Obituaries,” “Cemeteries,” “Church Records,” “Genealogy,” “Biography,” and “Funeral Homes” sections of this outline.

Coroner’s inquests, hospital, and midwife records may also contain birth and death information. These records may only be available through existing hospitals and coroner’s offices. IRAD depositories have coroners inquest records for many counties and a few county hospital records. A few of these records may be found in the Family

History Library Catalog using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - MEDICAL RECORDS

VOTING REGISTERS

To make it easier for election officials, voting registers were often arranged alphabetically by the names of citizens eligible to vote. In addition to the name and address of the voter, these may contain naturalization information and date and place of birth. There was no poll tax on persons eligible to vote in Illinois.

Voting records that serve as a substitute for the 1890 census of Chicago and vicinity are found in:

Chicago (Illinois). Board of Election Commissioners. *Record and Index of Persons Registered and of Poll Lists of Voters, Northern District of Illinois, City of Chicago, 1888, 1888–90, 1892; Town of Lake View, 1888; Town of Hyde Park, 1888; Town of Lake, 1888.* Springfield, Ill.: Office of the Secretary of State, Micrographics Division, Source Document Unit, 1989. (FHL films 1,730,744–66; computer number 552893.)

For voters in Chicago in 1937, see the *Lurie Index* mentioned in the “Directories” section of this outline.

Original poll (voter) lists may be found in the custody of county clerks and in IRAD depositories. The Family History Library has few such lists for Illinois, other than those for Chicago. Those available can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS, [COUNTY] - VOTING REGISTERS
ILLINOIS, [COUNTY], [TOWN] - VOTING REGISTERS

OTHER RECORDS

Other types of records for Illinois that are not discussed in this outline can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search. For example, see the following topics:

- BUSINESS RECORDS AND COMMERCE
- CHURCH DIRECTORIES
- CHURCH HISTORY
- GUARDIANSHIP
- HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
- LAW AND LEGISLATION
- MEDICAL RECORDS
- MIGRATION, INTERNAL

- MILITARY HISTORY
- NAMES, GEOGRAPHICAL
- OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES
- SCHOOLS

FOR FURTHER READING

Several handbooks give further information about research, records, and record-finding aids in Illinois. Among these are:

Beckstead, Gayle, and Mary Lou Kozub. *Searching in Illinois: A Reference Guide to Public and Private Records*. Costa Mesa, Calif.: ISC Publications, 1984. (FHL book 977.3 D27b; computer number 351697.) This is a good source for locating federal, state, county, and city or town records and resources. It also gives lists of cemeteries, libraries, and newspapers and shows addresses of genealogical and historical societies. This guide has a special emphasis for adoptees.

Clements, John. *Illinois Facts: A Comprehensive Look at Illinois Today, County by County*. Dallas, Tex. Clements Research II, 1989. (FHL book 977.3 B5if; computer number 669150.) This book gives details on the government offices and their functions and provides descriptions of each county, its location, climate, people, economy, and transportation.

Eichholz, Alice, ed. *Ancestry's Red Book: American State, County, and Town Sources*. Rev. ed. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 2004. (FHL book 973 D27rb 1992; computer number 594021.) It contains bibliographies and background information on history and ethnic groups. It also contains maps and tables showing when each county was created.

Genealogical Sources in Chicago, Illinois 1835–1900. Chicago: Chicago Genealogical Society, 1982. (FHL book 977.311 D27g; fiche 6,051,029 [set of 2]; computer number 142327.) This contains Chicago maps and a list of ward boundaries in addition to suggesting sources for Chicago research.

Gooldy, Pat, and Ray Gooldy. *Manual for Illinois Genealogical Research*. Indianapolis, Ind.: Ye Olde Genealogie Shoppe, 1994. (FHL book 977.3 D27g; computer number 750994.) The source gives addresses of county courthouses, genealogical societies, and record repositories and gives Illinois locations of record categories such as census, land, military, and church records.

O'Hara, Margaret. *Finding Your Chicago Ancestor*. 2nd ed. N.p.: M. O'Hara, 1982. (FHL book 977.311 D27o 1982; film 1,597,813; computer number 559731; 1st edition, book 977.311 D27o 1981; fiche 6,051,413; computer number 104886.) This includes a list of the churches in Chicago by denominations and ethnic groups, suggests sources for research, and gives addresses of various archives.

Szucs, Loretto Dennis. *Chicago and Cook County: A Guide to Research*. Rev. ed. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 1996. (FHL book 977.31 D27sL; computer number 764732.) Chapters describe record types and the major archives and libraries in Chicago and Cook County holding such records. Selected bibliographies are found at the end of some chapters.

Additional resources can be found in the Family History Library Catalog by using a Locality Search under:

ILLINOIS - GENEALOGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS

The Family History Library welcomes additions and corrections that will improve future editions of this outline. Please send your suggestions to:

Publications Coordination
Family History Library
35 N. West Temple Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3400
USA

We appreciate the archivists, librarians, and others who have reviewed this outline and shared helpful information.

© 1988, 2005 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Third edition August 1999. English approval: 1/05

No part of this document may be reprinted, posted on-line, or reproduced in any form for any purpose without the prior written permission of the publisher. Send all requests for such permission to:

Copyrights and Permissions Coordinator
Family and Church History Department
50 E. North Temple Street, Rm 599
Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3400
USA
Fax: 801-240-2494

FamilySearch is a trademark of Intellectual Reserve, Inc.
Ancestry is a trademark of Ancestry, Inc.
FamilyTreeMaker and FamilyFinder are trademarks of
Brøderbund Software, Inc.

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS



Illinois Historical Background

History

Effective family research requires some understanding of the historical events that may have affected your family and the records about them. Learning about wars, governments, laws, migrations, and religious trends may help you understand political boundaries, family movements, and settlement patterns. These events may have led to the creation of records that your family was listed in, such as land and military documents.

The following are important events in the history of Illinois that affected political boundaries, record keeping, and family movements.

1699	French priests founded a mission at Cahokia, the oldest permanent white settlement in Illinois. Kaskaskia was founded by the French in 1703.
1763	France ceded the Illinois country to Great Britain after the French and Indian War.
1778	Illinois was claimed by Virginia, Massachusetts, and Connecticut after the Americans captured Kaskaskia, the British seat of government in Illinois. These claims were relinquished by 1786.
1787	Congress made Illinois part of the Northwest Territory. The Northwest Territory was divided in 1800, when Illinois became a part of Indiana Territory.
1809	The Illinois Territory was formed when the Indiana Territory was divided.
1818	Illinois became a state, after the Wisconsin region was transferred to the Michigan Territory.
1832	The last serious Indian threat to white settlements ended when Sauk and Fox warriors were driven from the state during the Black Hawk War.
1838-1856	Improvements in transportation hastened immigration to the northern counties. The National Road reached Vandalia in 1838. The Illinois-Michigan Canal opened in 1848. The Illinois Central Railroad was completed in 1856.
1839-1846	Mormons from Missouri and Ohio built the city of Nauvoo before their westward exodus.
1861-1865	About 250,000 Illinois men served in the Union armed forces during the Civil War.
1871	Fire destroyed much of Chicago and its public records.
1898	Over 300,000 men were involved in the Spanish-American War, which was fought mainly in Cuba and the Philippines.
1917-1918	More than 26 million men from the United States ages 18 through 45 registered with the Selective Service for World War I, and over 4.7 million American men and women served during the war.

1930s	The Great Depression closed many factories and mills. Many small farms were abandoned, and many families moved to cities.
1940–1945	Over 50.6 million men ages 18 to 65 registered with the Selective Service. Over 16.3 million American men and women served in the armed forces during World War II.
1950–1953	Over 5.7 million American men and women served in the Korean War.
1950s–1960s	The building of interstate highways made it easier for people to move long distances.
1964–1972	Over 8.7 million American men and women served in the Vietnam War.

Your ancestors will become more interesting to you if you also use histories to learn about the events that were of interest to them or that they may have been involved in. For example, by using a history you might learn about the events that occurred in the year your great-grandparents were married.

Historical Sources

You may find state or local histories in the Family History Library Catalog under Illinois or the county or the town. For descriptions of records available through Family History Centers or the Family History Library, click on Family History Library Catalog in the window to the left. The descriptions give book or film numbers, which you need to find or to order the records.

Local Histories

Some of the most valuable sources for family history research are local histories. Published histories of towns, counties, and states usually contain accounts of families. They describe the settlement of the area and the founding of churches, schools, and businesses. You can also find lists of pioneers, soldiers, and civil officials. Even if your ancestor is not listed, information on other relatives may be included that will provide important clues for locating your ancestor. A local history may also suggest other records to search.

Most county and town histories include separate sections or volumes containing biographical information. These may include information on 50 percent or more of the families in the locality.

In addition, local histories should be studied and enjoyed for the background information they can provide about your family's lifestyle and the community and environment in which your family lived.

About 5,000 county histories have been published for over 80 percent of the counties in the United States. For many counties there is more than one history. In addition, tens of thousands of histories have been written about local towns and communities. Bibliographies that list these histories are available for nearly every state. These are listed in the Locality Search of the Family History Library Catalog under

For descriptions of bibliographies for Illinois available through Family History Centers or the Family History Library, click on Family History Library Catalog in the window to the left. Look under BIBLIOGRAPHY or HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A bibliography of older local histories for Illinois is included in Joseph C. Wolf, *A Reference Guide for Genealogical and Historical Research in Illinois* (Detroit: Detroit Society for Genealogical Research, 1967; FHL book 977.3 A3w).

Local histories are extensively collected by the Family History Library, public and university libraries, and state and local historical societies. Two useful guides are:

Filby, P. William. *A Bibliography of American County Histories*. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing, 1985. (FHL book 973 H23bi.)

Kaminkow, Marion J. *United States Local Histories in the Library of Congress*. 5 vols. Baltimore: Magna Charta Book, 1975-76. (FHL book 973 A3ka.)

State History

The Family History Library has acquired many volumes of the historical encyclopedias edited by Newton Bateman, as well as histories of many counties and towns. Other useful sources for studying the history of Illinois are:

- Howard, Richard P. *Illinois: A History of the Prairie State*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1972. (FHL book 977.3 H2hr.)
- Davidson, Alexander and Stuve, Bernard. *A Complete History of Illinois from 1673 to 1884*. Springfield, Ill.: H. W. Rorer, 1884. (FHL book 977.3 H2d; film 889341; fiche 6051133.)
- Carpentier, Charles F. *Counties of Illinois: Their Origin and Evolution With Twenty-Three Maps*. . [Springfield, Ill.: Secretary of State. State Journal Co., 1919.] (FHL book 977.3 A1 no. 80; film 924090 item 11.) Includes maps.

United States History

The following are only a few of the many sources that are available at most large libraries:

- Schlesinger, Jr., Arthur M. *The Almanac of American History*. Greenwich, Conn.: Bison Books, 1983. (FHL book 973 H2alm.) This provides brief historical essays and chronological descriptions of thousands of key events in United States history.
- Webster's Guide to American History: A Chronological, Geographical, and Biographical Survey and Compendium*. Springfield, Mass.: G&C Merriam, 1971. (FHL book 973 H2v.) This includes a history, some maps, tables, and other historical information.
- Dictionary of American History*. Revised ed., 8 vols. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1976. (FHL book 973 H2ad.) This includes historical sketches on various topics in U.S. history, such as wars, people, laws, and organizations.



Family History Library • 35 North West Temple Street • Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3400 USA

Illinois Statewide Indexes and Collections

Guide

Introduction

In the United States, information about your ancestors is often found in town and county records. If you know which state but not the town or county your ancestor lived in, check the following statewide indexes to find the town or county. Then search records for that town or county.

The indexes and collections listed below index various sources of information, such as histories, vital records, biographies, tax lists, immigration records, etc. You may find additional information about your ancestor other than the town or county of residence. The listings may contain:

- The author and title of the source.
- The Family History Library (FHL) book, film, fiche, or compact disc number. If the words *beginning with* appear before the film number, check the Family History Library Catalog for additional films.
- The name of the repository where the source can be found if the source is not available at the Family History Library.

What You Are Looking For

- Your ancestor's name in an index or collection.
- Where the ancestor was living.

Steps

These 2 steps will help you find information about your ancestor in statewide indexes or collections.

Step 1. Find your ancestor's name in statewide indexes or collections.

On the list below, if your ancestor lived between the years shown on the left, he or she may be listed in the source on the right.

1580–1900s	<i>Ancestral File</i> <i>International Genealogical Index</i> <i>Family History Library Catalog</i> - Surname Search
1700–1950s	The Illinois State Historical Society has an "Index of County Histories". (not at FHL.) This is an every-name index to many county histories.

- 1700–1970s Illinois State Archives. *Name Index to Histories*. (not at FHL.) This is an index to many county and town histories.
- 1620–1950 *Indexed Lineage and Marriage Cards of the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Illinois ca. 1599–1950*. (FHL film 1462532 items 1–2.) Cards list name of ancestor and line of descent.
- 1620–1962 *Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of Illinois*. (FHL book 977.3 C4sm; film 1033858 items 4–5; fiche 6051131.) Gives full lineage down to the present.
- 1620–1981 Lunde, Mrs O. B. *Illinois State Genealogical Society Surname Index*. (FHL book 977.3 D2l; film 1421706 item 4.) Gives birth and marriage dates and, often, spouse.
- 1620–1992 Illinois State Genealogical Society (Springfield, Illinois). *Illinois State Genealogical Society Ancestor Chart of Members*. (FHL book 977.3 D2i; vols. 1–7.)
- 1620–1986 Mathis, Linda Gale. *Surname Index of the Genealogical Society of Southern Illinois*. (FHL book 977.3 A3s.) Gives birth, marriage dates, and, often, spouse.
- 1620–1986 Bradshaw, R. D. *Illinois Directory of Family Searchers and Genealogists*. (FHL book 977.3 D24b.) Has names, addresses of searchers.
- 1700–1976 *Index to Bicentennial Citizens and Their Ancestors*. (FHL films beginning with 1316000.) Has index and family records on film.
- 1700–1900s *Illinois Biographical Dictionary: People of all Times and all Places Who Have Been Important to the History and Life of the State*. (FHL book 977.3 D36i.)
- 1700–1910 Sprague, Stuart Seely. *Kentuckians in Illinois*. (FHL book 977.3 D3st.)
- 1700–1989 Griffis, Joan A. *Illiana Ancestors: Genealogy Column in the Commercial-News, Danville, Illinois*. (FHL book 977.3 D2g.) Newspaper column queries; indexed.
- 1700–1985 *Revolutionary Lineages: Every-Name Index to the Registrar's Records*. (FHL book 977.3 C42sr.) Records of the Sons of the American Revolution.
- 1700–1860 White, Virgil D. *Genealogical Abstracts of Revolutionary War Pension Files*. (FHL book 973 M28g.) A nationwide index; lists the soldier and often his wife and children; vol. 4 has an index to vols. 1–3.
- 1700–1860 Daughters of the American Revolution. *DAR Patriot Index*. (FHL 973 C42da 1990, vol. 3 vols.) Centennial Edition. Lists Rev. War patriots and their spouses; about 100,000 names.
- 1700–1860 Daughters of the American Revolution. *DAR Patriot Index*. (FHL 973 C42da, vol. 3.) Volume 3 is especially useful in that it lists the wives of the soldiers; about 60,000 names.
- 1700–1868 *D.A.R. Revolutionary War Burial Index*. (FHL films 1307675–82.) Alphabetical; prepared by Brigham Young University from DAR records; often lists name, birth date, death date, burial place, name of cemetery, company or regt., sometimes gives the place of birth, etc. About 67,000 names.
- 1700–1860 Hatcher, Patricia Law. *Abstracts of Graves of Revolutionary Patriots*. (FHL book 973 V38h, vols. 1–4.) About 55,000 names.
- 1700–1860 Brakebill, Clovis. *Revolutionary War Graves Register*. (FHL book 973 V3br.) About 55,000 names.

- 1700–1840 *A General Index to a Census of Pensioners For Revolutionary or Military Service, 1840.* (FHL book 973 X2pc index; film 899835 items 1–2; fiche 6046771.) Lists Revolutionary War pensioners whose names are on the 1840 census lists.
- After using the general index, go to the original book (FHL book Ref 973 X2pc 1967; film 899835 item 3.) This book gives the pensioner's town of residence, the name of the head of household where he was living, and age of pensioner or his widow.
- 1700–1980 Sons of the American Revolution (Illinois). *Applications for Membership, 1893–1980.* (FHL films 1036983–986.) For index, see item just above.
- 1700–1835 *The Pension Roll of 1835.* Indexed Edition. (FHL book 973 M24ua 1992, vols. 1–4.) Vol. 4 has the index; vols. 1–4 list Revolutionary War soldiers; gives county of residence, state of service, and often age; often has data on soldiers who received pensions and died from 1820s–1835.
- 1700–1850 Walker, Harriet J. *Revolutionary Soldiers Buried in Illinois.* (FHL film 1674248.)
- 1700–1928 *Record of Burial Places of Soldiers, Sailors, Marines and Army Nurses of All Wars of the United States buried in Illinois.* (FHL film 1670786.)
- 1700–1880 *Soldiers Burial Places in the State of Illinois for Wars, 1774–1898.* (FHL films beginning with 1001183.) By county, then by cemetery.
- 1700–1850 *Lineage and Revolutionary Records, Books 1–90, Index: Photo-offset Copy of Transcript From Original Card File in Newberry Library.* (FHL book 977.3 D2da; film 874482, item 1–2.) Index to DAR. Rev. War ancestors.
- 1700–1957 Daughters of the American Revolution (Illinois). *Illinois State Directory of Members and Ancestors.* (FHL book 977.3 C4d, 2 vols.) Gives DAR ladies' names and addresses as of 1957 or 1962.
- 1700–1970 Kirkham, E. Kay. *An Index to Some of the Bibles and Family Records of the United States : 45,000 References as Taken From the Microfilm at the Genealogical Society of Utah.* (FHL book 973 D22kk, vol. 2; fiche 6089184.) This has a surname index to the collection below.
- 1700–1970 Daughters of the American Revolution. *Genealogical Collection.* (On 35 FHL films beginning with 848640.) The Kirkham book above has a surname index to this collection.
- 1700–1880s Draper, Lyman Copeland. *Draper Manuscript Collection.* (FHL films beginning with 889097.) Some indexes are available, for example Barbara Wolfe, Index to Lyman C. Draper Manuscripts (FHL book 977.583/M1 A3w.)
- 1720–1900 Illinois State Archives Division. *Illinois Marriage Record Index, 1763–1916.* (FHL fiche 6334564.) Has records from about 60 of 102 counties; marriages 1763–1900; lists both bride and groom. These films do not circulate, for searches. The originals are at Illinois State Archives.
- 1720–1825 Dodd, Jordan R. *Illinois Marriages, Early i.e. ca. 1790 to 1825: A Research Tool.* (FHL book 977.3 V22im.)
- 1720–1850 Sanders, Walter R. *Marriages from Illinois Counties.* (FHL book 977.3 V25s; vols. 1–6; FHL films beginning with 823698 items 10, 12, 15.)
- 1740–1900 White, Virgil. *Index to War of 1812 Pension Files.* (FHL book 973 M22i.)
- 1760–1986 Rochefort, Beth, ed. *Prairie Pioneers of Illinois.* (FHL book 977.3 H2r, vols. 1–2; film beginning with 1513611 item 1.) This is a guide to the pioneer certificates below.

- 1760–1979 *Applications for Illinois Prairie Pioneer Certificates : Issued on Previously Approved Pioneers.* (FHL films beginning with 1514164 item 3.)
- 1760–1984 *Applications for Illinois Prairie Pioneer Certificates.* (FHL films beginning with 1513611 item 2.)
- 1760–1953 Genealogical Records, *Family Genealogies, Miscellaneous Data.* (FHL book 977.3 V2d; film 908967 items 1–5.)
- 1760–1953 Adams, James N. *Index to Transactions of the Illinois State Historical Society and Other Publications of Illinois State Historical Library.* (FHL book 977.3 C4h index; film 982308 items 1–2.) Indexes vols. 1–43.
- 1760–1928 *General Index to Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, Volumes 1 to 25: April 1908 to January 1933.* (FHL book 977.3 B2i index 1908–1933.)
- 1760–1855 *Name Index to Early Illinois Records.* (FHL films beginning with 1001592.) Indexes the 1810–1855 Illinois state and federal censuses, and some other records.
- 1770–1920 United States. General Land Office. *Public Domain Sales Tract Record Listing, 1814–1925 (Index).* (On 144 FHL fiche 6016848.) Indexes 550,000 names; gives name, type of sale, description of land, number of acres, price, date of purchase, volume, and page.
- 1770–1920 *Census indexes, 1820–1880 and 1900–1920.* In the window to the left click on **Family History Library Catalog**. Then select CENSUS or CENSUS - INDEXES from the topics that are listed.
- 1770–1850 Jackson, Ronald Vern. *Illinois 1850 Mortality Schedules.* (FHL book 977.3 X28j, 1850.)
- 1780–1860 Jackson, Ronald Vern. *Illinois 1860 Mortality Census Index.* (FHL book 977.3 X22i, 1860.)
- 1790–1870 Volkel, Lowell M. *1870 Illinois Mortality Schedules.* (FHL book 977.3 X2v, 1870.)
- 1790–1950 United States. District Court (Illinois: Northern District). *Soundex Index to Naturalization Petitions for U.S. District & Circuit Courts, Northern District of Illinois and Immigration and Naturalization Service District 9, 1840–1950.* (FHL films beginning with 1432001.) Indexes naturalizations for 1840 to 1950.
- 1790–1930 White, Virgil D. *Index to Indian Wars Pension Files, 1892–1926.* (FHL book 973 M22whi.)
- 1790–1930 United States Army. *Registers of Enlistments in the United States Army, 1798–1914.* (FHL films beginning with 350307.) Lists soldiers who served in Indian Wars.
- 1800–1930 Illinois. Adjutant General's Office. *Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Illinois.* (FHL films beginning with 1001124.) A list of Civil War soldiers.
- 1800–1930 United States. Adjutant General's Office. *Index to Compiled Service Records of Volunteer Union Solders Who Served in Organizations from the State of Illinois.* (On FHL films beginning with 881621.)
- 1800–1934 United States. Veterans Administration. *General Index to Pension Files, 1861–1934.* (On 544 FHL films beginning with 540757.) For veterans of Civil War and later wars, up to but not including World War I.
- 1805–1959 *Cemetery Records of Illinois.* (FHL book 977.3 V22g, vols. 1–13; films beginning with 824271.)

- 1830–1942 Illinois Public Board of Health. Archives. *Chicago, Illinois Death Certificates, 1916–1945: Index, 1916– 1934.* (FHL films beginning with 1530531; fiche 6016862.) Index for 1916–1945.
- 1830–1938 Illinois Public Board of Health. Archives. *Chicago, Illinois Death Certificates 1916–1945; Index 1916– 1938.* (FHL films beginning with 1852110 item 2.) From State Archives.
- 1830–1922 Chicago Illinois Board of Health. *Death Records, 1916–1922.* (FHL films beginning with 1276291.) Chicago deaths; see, Office of County Clerk.
- 1830–1995 The Illinois Department of Health has statewide birth and death records, 1916–1995.
- 1850–1989 *Social Security Death Index.* (Family History Centers have this on compact discs) About 1937 the Social Security Administration began keeping records; this is a nationwide index.
- 1873–1918 Haulsee, W.M. *Soldiers of the Great War.* (FHL book 973 M23s; vol. 1 has Illinois; fiche 6051244.) Soldiers who died in World War I, 1914–1918.
- 1873–1918 United States Selective Service System. *Illinois, World War I Selective Service System Draft Registration Cards, 1917–1918.* (On 288 FHL films beginning with 1542428.) Men ages 18–45 are listed alphabetically by county, or draft board.
- 1880–1995 *Statewide Marriage and Divorce Records, 1962–1995.* These are at the Vital Statistics Unit.

For ideas on ways your ancestor's name might be spelled by indexers or in collections, see Name Variations.

Step 2. Copy and document the information.

The best method is to:

- Make a photocopy of the page(s) with your ancestor's name.
- Document where the information came from by writing the title, call number, and page number of the index or collection on the photocopy. Also write the name of the library or archive with the index or collection.

Where to Find It

Family History Centers and Family History Library

You can use the Family History Library book collection only at the Family History Library in Salt Lake City, but many of our books have been microfilmed. Most of our films can be requested and used at our Family History Centers. To locate the address for the nearest Family History Center, [click here](#).

For information about contacting or visiting the library or a center, see Family History Library and Family History Centers.

Libraries and Archives

You may be able to find the books at public or college libraries. If these libraries do not have a copy of the book you need, they may be able to order it from another library on interlibrary loan.

To use interlibrary loan:

- Go to a public or college library.
- Ask the librarian to order a book or microfilm for you through interlibrary loan from another library. You will need the title of the item and the name of the author.
- The library staff will direct you in their procedures. Sometimes this is free; sometimes there is a small fee.

You can find addresses and phone numbers for most libraries and archives in the *American Library Directory*, published by the American Library Association. The *American Library Directory* is available at most public and college libraries.

Maps

Computer Resources

MapQuest Maps

Summary: Must know address, city, state, and zip code; more recent maps

Animap

BYU FHL – on computer

Summary: Has each state with maps. Shows county boundary changes and allows marking of cities and finds distances.

Google Maps

Summary: Has address finder, allows keyword searching, and allows street, satellite, or terrain views

Geology.com Maps

Summary: Has Relief, Elevation, Drainage, Political and Road Maps for each state.

Illinois Maps Bibliography

Andriot, Jay. *Township Atlas of the U.S. Virginia: Documents Index*, 1991.
Mic/Gen Ref – G 1201.F7 A5 1991

Summary: Shows the townships in a particular county for each state except Hawaii and Alaska. Maps start after 1930.

Evaluation of Illinois maps: pp.219-254. One page history of state, list of counties and counties with minor civil divisions. Maps of census county divisions.

Eichholz, Alice. *Ancestry's Red Book: American State, County & Town Sources*. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 1992.
Mic/Gen Ref – CS 49.A55 1992. (3 copies in FHC)

Summary: The previous map was copied from page 191 of this book. On the next page is a listing of the counties, the date the county was formed and parent county, and the date of first recorded deeds and certificates. The section on Illinois also includes a brief history and genealogical research information.

Jackson, Richard H. *Historical and Genealogical Atlas of the United States. Volume 1: East of the Mississippi*.
Mic/Gen Ref – G 1201.E6225 J33x 1970z Vol. 1

Summary: List of Counties for each state.

Evaluation of Illinois maps: Maps are of 1804, 1823, 1838, 1860 and 1960, pp. 37-42.

Kirkam, E. Kay. *A Genealogical and Historical Atlas of the United States*. Utah: Everton Publishers, Inc., 1976.
Mic/Gen Ref – G1201.E6225.K5 1976

Summary: Shows changes in boundaries in United States from Colonial days up to 1909. Civil War maps and information.

Evaluation of Illinois map: State historical information, p. 11; 1823 map, p. 93; 1838 map, p. 124; 1909 map, p. 212.

Mattson, Mark T. *Macmillan Color Atlas of the States*. Toronto: Simon & Schuster Macmillan, 1996.
Mic/Gen Ref – Quarto Shelves G 1200.M4 1996.

Summary: Illinois maps and information on pages 90 - 96. Includes maps comparing Illinois to other states, cultural features, population density, agriculture, economic facts, etc. Also includes a brief state history.

Rau, Jennifer B. *Illinois: Her Counties, Her Townships, and Her Towns*. Indianapolis:

The Researchers, 1979.
Mic/Gen Ref **F 539.R38x**

Summary: Maps showing boundary changes beginning in 1810 and including 1818, 1820, and 1900. Also early township maps as in the year 1876. Index in the back of townships and the name of the county they are in.

Thorndale, William and William Dollarhide. *Map Guide to the U.S. Federal Censuses, 1790-1929*. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co, 1987.
Mic/Gen Ref- **G 1201.F7 T5 1987**

Summary: History of Federal Censuses, records, and completeness. U.S. Maps from 1790 - 1920 showing U.S. boundary changes. Maps of each state for each census year beginning when the state was created up through 1920.
Evaluation of Illinois maps: pp. 99 - 105.

Map Collection on the 2nd floor of the old section of HBLL library. Two map drawers for the state of Illinois.

G4100 - G4104. State maps from 1800s to 2000. Many of the maps show county boundaries and county seats, railroad lines, private land grants, population, etc. Some maps include information about what was happening that year.

To find more maps, search the HBLL Online Catalog for Illinois maps, atlases, and gazetteers.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS, ATLASES,
GAZETTEERS AND OTHER FINDING AIDS

MAPS

Land Ownership Maps: A Checklist of Nineteenth Century United States County Maps in the Library of Congress, comp. by Richard W. Stephenson (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Superintendent of Documents, 1967).

A Handy Guide to Record-Searching in the Larger Cities of the United States, by E. Kay Kirkham (Logan, Utah: Everton Publishers, 1974).
Maps of major cities for years near 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880.

- U.S. Geological Survey. Topographic Quadrangles. (arranged by state, shows buildings, roads, cemeteries, churches, counties, townships, etc.)

ATLASES

- Andriof, John L. Township Atlas of the United States. 1977
- Atlas of American History, ed. by James Truslow Adams. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1943). Modern redrawings of maps of various periods, battles, etc. Indexed.
- Scribner's Statistical Atlas of the United States, by Fletcher W. Hewes and Henry Gannett (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1885). Maps of territorial changes: with dates of state and territorial changes.
- A Genealogical and Historical Atlas of the United States of America, by E. Kay Kirkham (Logan, Utah: Everton Publishers, 1976). This includes the listing of towns from the 1884 People's Illustrated and Descriptive Family Atlas of the World, and 1790, 1823, 1838, 1866, 1878, 1883, and 1909 state maps.
- Atlas of Early American History: the Revolutionary Era 1760-1790. 1976
- Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States, by Charles O. Paullin (Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1932). Maps, diagrams, etc., relating to important historical and geographical events, and places, with extensive commentary.
- Jackson, Richard H. Historical and Genealogical Atlas of the Eastern United States. Bountiful, Utah: Horizon Publishers, 1976.

Jackson, Richard H. Historical and Genealogical Atlas of the United States. (1823, 1838, 1861 state maps)
- LeGear, Clara Egli. United States Atlases: A List of National, State, County, City, and Regional Atlases in the Library of Congress. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: The Library of Congress, 1950-1953.

- Rand McNally Commercial Atlas and Marketing Guide. New York: Rand McNally and Co. (annual).
- Thrower, Norman J.W. "The County Atlas of the United States", Surveying and Mapping. 21(3):365-373, September, 1961.
 - Bartholemew, John (ed.). The Times Atlas of the World. 5 vols. (Mid-Centuryed.). London: The times Publishing Co., Ltd. (1955-59).
 - , Everton, George B., Jr. Genealogical Atlas of the United States of America. Logan, Utah: The everton Publishers (1966).
 - Fox, Dixon Ryan (ed.). Harper's Atlas of American History. New York: Harper and Brothers (1920) .
 - Kagan, Hilde Heun (ed.). The American Heritage Pictoral Atlas of United States History. New York: American Heritage Publishing Co. (1966).
 - Rand-McNally's Pioneer Atlas of the American West. New York: Rand McNally and Co. (1956) •
 - 1790 - A Century of Population Growth, United States Bureau of the Census (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1909). 1790 counties imposed over 1900 boundaries.
 - 1810 - Carey's Minor Atlas, by Mathew Carey (Philadelphia: Mathew Carey, 1810).
 - 1823 - A Complete Historical, Chronological, and Geographical American Atlas, by J.C. Carey and I. Lea (Philadelphia: H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1823).
 - 1838 - An Illustrated Atlas, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the United States and the Adjacent Countries (Boston: Weeks, Jordan, and Company, 1838).
 - 1857 - Atlas of the United States of North America, by Henry Darwin Rogers (London: Edward Stanford, 1857).
 - 1862 - Johnson's New Illustrated Family Atlas, by Johnson and Ward (New York: Johnson and Ward, 1862). Counties, townships, **roads, rivers, mountains, and some city maps.**
 - 1878 - Mitchell's New General Atlas, by Samuel Augustus Mitchell (Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, 1878).
 - 1884 - The Peoples' Illustrated and Descriptive Family Atlas of the World (Chicago: People's Publishing Co., 1884). Counties, towns, roads, rivers, and mountains listed in the 1880 census •
 - 1917 - Doubleday, Page and Co.'s Geographical Manual and New Atlas, by C.O. Sylvester Mawson (Garden City: Doubleday, Page and Company, 1917). Counties, towns, roads, rivers, and mountains listed in the 1910 census.



Family History Library • 35 North West Temple Street • Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3400 USA

Illinois Federal Census Population Schedules, 1810 to 1920

Guide

Introduction

Starting in 1790, the United States government took a census every 10 years. Illinois residents are included in censuses from 1810 to 1920.

- The 1790 through 1840 censuses give the name of the head of each household. Other household members are mentioned only by age groupings of males and females.
- The 1850 census was the first federal census to give the names of all members of each household.

For more information about the U.S. Federal Censuses, see [Background](#).

What you are looking for

The information you find varies from record to record. These records may include:

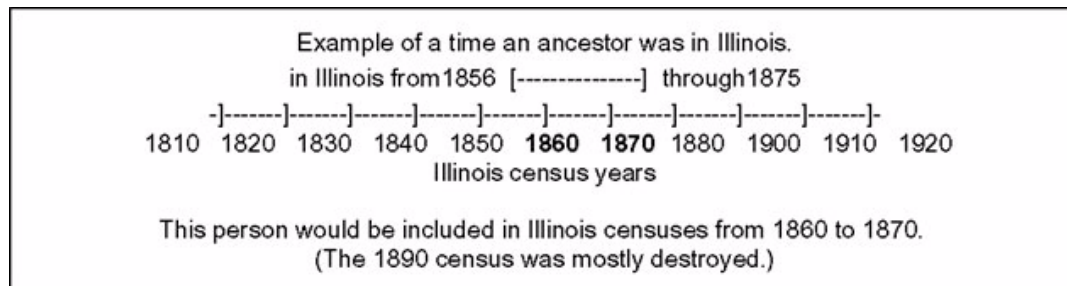
- Names of family members.
- Ages of family members, which you can use to calculate birth or marriage years.
- The county and state where your ancestors lived.
- People living with (or gone from) the family.
- Relatives who may have lived nearby.

Steps

These 5 steps will help you use census records.

Step 1. Determine which censuses might include your ancestors.

Match the probable time your ancestor was in Illinois with the census years. This will determine which censuses you will search.



Step 2. Determine a census to start with.

Start with the last census taken during the life of your ancestor.

The censuses from **1850 to 1920** give more information and include the name, age, and birthplace of every person in each household.

The censuses from **1790 to 1840** give the name of the head of each household and the number of males and females in age groups **without** their names.

The censuses for 1930 and later are available from the U.S. Census Bureau only.
For ways the census can help you find your ancestor's parents, see Tip 1.

Step 3. Search the census.

For instructions on how to search a specific census, click on one of the following years:

1810 1820 1830 1840 1850 1860
1870 1880 1890 1900 1910 1920

For information about archives and libraries that have census records, see Where to Find It.

Step 4. Search another census.

Repeat steps 2 and 3 until you search all the censuses taken during the life span of your ancestor. Each census may contain additional information.

If you skip a census taken when your ancestor lived, you risk missing additional information, such as names of in-laws or other relatives who may have lived with or near the family. Those names and relationships may help you identify earlier generations.

For other information about how to search the census, see Tips.

Step 5. Analyze the information you obtain from the censuses.

To effectively use the information from the census, ask yourself these questions:

- Who was in the family?
- About when were they born?
- Where were they born? (Birthplaces are shown in censuses for 1850 to 1920.)
- Where were they living—town or township, county, and state?
- Where were their parents born? (Birthplaces are shown in censuses for 1880 to 1920.)
- Do they have neighbors with the same last name? Could they be relatives?

For more about comparing information in several censuses, see Tip 3.

Tips

Tip 1. How can the census help me find my ancestor's parents?

Searching the census taken closest to the time the ancestor married has the best possibility of finding your ancestor and spouse living close to their parents and other family members.

Tip 2. How can I understand the information better?

Sometimes knowing why the census taker asked a question can help you understand the answer. Detailed instructions given to census takers are in the book, *Twenty Censuses: Population and Housing Questions 1790–1980*, updated as *200 Years of U.S. Census Taking*, both by the United States Census Bureau.

Tip 3. How can comparing information in more than one census help me?

Comparing censuses indicates:

- Changes in who was in the household, such as children leaving home or the death of grandparents or a child.
- Changes in neighbors. Remember, neighbors might be relatives or in-laws.
- Changes about each individual, such as age.
- Movement of the family within Illinois to a different county or town.
- Movement of the family out of Illinois if the family no longer appears in the census for Illinois.

You will eventually want to know every country, state, county, township, and town where your ancestor was located. You can then check information in other records for those places. A careful check of all available federal census records can help you identify those places.

The age and estimated birth date of an individual may vary greatly from census to census. Often ages are listed more accurately for young children than for adults.

Background

Description

A census is a count and a description of the population of a country, colony, territory, state, county, or city. Census records are also called census schedules or population schedules.

Early censuses are basically head counts. Later censuses give information about marriage, immigration, and literacy. United States censuses are useful because they begin early and cover a large portion of the population.

What U.S. Federal Censuses Are Available

Censuses have been taken by the United States government every 10 years since 1790. The 1920 census is the most recent federal census available to the public; the 1930 census will be released in 2002.

Most of the 1890 census was destroyed by fire, however the portion for Mound Township, McDonough County, Illinois, is available.

Types of Census Schedules

The following census schedules are available for Illinois and were created in various years by the federal government:

- **Population schedules** list a large portion of the population; most are well-indexed and are available at many repositories.
- **Mortality schedules** list those who died in the 12 months prior to the day the census was taken for the 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 censuses.
- **1840 pensioners' schedules** list people who were receiving pensions in 1840. Included were men who fought in the Revolutionary War or in the War of 1812 or their widows.
- **Agricultural schedules** list data about farms and the names of the farmers for the 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 censuses.
- **Manufacturing or industrial schedules** list data about businesses and industries for the 1820 (fragments for Bond, St. Clair, and Union Counties only), 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 censuses.

How the Censuses Were Taken

People called enumerators were hired by the United States government to take the census. The enumerators were given forms to fill out and were assigned to gather information about everyone living in a certain area or district. Enumerators could visit the houses in any order, so families who are listed together in the census may or may not have been neighbors. The accuracy of the enumerators and the readability of their handwriting varies.

After the census was taken, usually one copy was sent to the state and another to the federal government. Sometimes copies were also kept by the counties. Few of the state and county copies survived.

When the Censuses Were Taken

Census takers were supposed to gather information about the people who were part of each household on the following dates:

1790 to 1820: First Monday in August
1830 to 1900: 1 June (2 June in 1890)
1910: 15 April
1920: 1 January
1930: April 1

If your ancestor was born in the census year, your ancestor should be listed only if he or she was born before the census date.

If your ancestor died in the census year, your ancestor should be listed only if he or she died after the census date.

The census may have actually taken several months to complete and may reflect births and deaths after the census date.

Censuses from 1930 to the Present

U.S. Federal Censuses from 1930 to the present are confidential. The 1930 census will be available in 2002. You may ask the U.S. Census Bureau to send information about:

- Yourself.
- Another living person, if you are that person's "authorized representative."
- Deceased individuals, if you are "their heirs or administrators."

You may request information for only one person at a time. There is a fee for each search. To request information, you must provide the person's name, address at the time of the census, and other details on Form BC-600, available from the U.S. Census Bureau.

For the address of the U.S. Census Bureau, see *Where to Find It*.

Territorial, State, and Local Censuses

Illinois territorial censuses were taken between 1807 and 1818.

Illinois became a state in 1818. State censuses are available for 1825, 1835, 1845, 1855, and 1865.

Territorial, state, and local censuses may be available on the Internet, at Family History Centers, at the Family History Library, and in state and local archives and libraries.

Where to Find It

Internet

Many Internet sites include census records, census indexes, or information about censuses. You may find the following sites helpful:

- Illinois GenWeb and USGenWeb have links to indexes and records and may have links to archives, libraries, and genealogical and historical societies.
- Census links on the Net includes links to Internet sites that have United States and Canada censuses and indexes. It includes information about censuses and how to use them, a Soundex calculator, census forms you can print, an age calculator, and more.
- The Archives and Libraries section of the *Illinois Research Outline* lists Internet addresses for several Illinois archives, libraries, and historical societies. These organizations may have microfilms and indexes of Illinois census records, and the Internet sites may list what records they have.

Family History Centers

Many Family History Centers keep copies of some census microfilms. Family History Centers can borrow microfilms of a U.S. Federal Census from the Family History Library. A small fee is charged to have a microfilm sent to a center.

You may request photocopies of U.S. Federal Censuses from the Family History Library. Staff at the Family History Center can show you how to request this service.

Family History Centers are located throughout the United States and other areas of the world. See *Family History Centers* for the address and phone number of the center nearest you.

Family History Library

The Family History Library has complete sets of the existing U.S. Federal Censuses from 1790 to 1920. No fee is charged for using the census microfilms in person.

For a list of indexes and other census records, click on Family History Library Catalog in the window to the left. Select from the list of titles to see descriptions of the records with the film or book call numbers. Use that information to obtain the records at a family history center or at the Family History Library.

For information about contacting or visiting the library, see *Family History Library and Family History Centers*.

National Archives

Copies of the existing federal censuses from 1790 to 1920 are available in the Microfilm Research Room in the National Archives Building and at the 13 Regional National Archives. The National Archives has a microfilm rental program for census records. Call 301-604-3699 for rental information. For information on how to order photocopies of census records from the National Archives, [click here](#).

College and Public Libraries

Many college libraries have copies of the census microfilms, particularly for their own states. Many larger public libraries have copies of the census soundex and population schedules. Smaller public libraries may be able to obtain the records through interlibrary loan.

State Archives, Libraries, and Historical Societies

The Archives and Libraries section of the *Illinois Research Outline* lists Internet and mailing addresses for several Illinois archives, libraries, and historical societies. These organizations may have microfilms and indexes of Illinois census records, and the Internet sites may list what records they have.

U.S. Census Bureau

To request information from the 1930 census and later censuses, you must provide your relative's name, address, and other details on Form BC-600, available from:

The U.S. Census Bureau
P.O. Box 1545
Jeffersonville, IN 47131
Telephone: 812-218-3300

Genealogical Search Services

Many genealogical search services will search the census for a fee. These sources can help you find a genealogical search service:

- CyndisList lists many companies and individuals who do research and mentions publications about how to hire a professional genealogist.
- Advertisements in major genealogical journals may help you find a researcher.

For more information, see [Hiring a Professional Genealogist](#).

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS (Cont.)

Name Index to Early Illinois Records

Special Information: This material indexes the state and federal censuses of 1810, 1818, 1820, 1825, 1830, 1835, 1840, 1845, 1850, 1855; executive record to 1861; election returns of 1818-1847; House and Senate journals through 1830's; early laws to 1849.

	FILM
Aacer - Adams	1001592
Adams - Alden	1001593
Alden - Allen	1001594
Allen - Anderson	1001595
Anderson - Annis	1001596
Annis - Arnold	1001597
Arnold - Atkins	1001598
Atkins - Babeau	1001599
Babeau - Baker	1001600
Baker - Ballard	1001601
Ballard - Barker	1001602
Barker - Barr	1001603
Barr - Bates	1001604
Bates - Bear	1001605
Bear - Beer	1001606
Beer - Bennet	1001607
Bennet - Berry	1001608
Berry - Binges	1001609
Binges - Blackley	1001610
Blackley - Block	1001611
Block - Bolt	1001612
Bolt - Bostwick	1001613
Bostwick - Boyd	1001614
Boyd - Brady	1001615
Brady - Brewer	1001616
Brewer - Britton	1001617
Britton - Brown, C.	1001618
Brown, C. - Brown, M.	1001619
Brown, M. - Bruner	1001620
Bruner - Buckout	1001621
Buckout - Burket	1001622
Burket - Bush	1001623
Bush - Cady	1001624
Cady - Campbell	1001625
Campbell - Cantrell	1001626
Cantrell - Carr	1001627
Carr - Cary	1001628
Cary - Cavener	1001629
Cavener - Chapman	1001630
Chapman - Childes	1001631
Childes - Clark	1001632
Clark - Clarke	1001633
Clarke - Clock	1001634
Clock - Cohn	1001635
Cohn - Collinter	1001636
Collinter - Conner	1001637
Conner - Coolin	1001638
Coolin - Corley	1001668
Corley - Covin	1001669
Covin - Craig	1001670

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS (Cont.)

Craig - Creek	1001671
Creek - Crouch	1001672
Crouch - Cunningham	1001673
Cunningham - Daily	1001674
Daily - Darr	1001675
Darr - Davis, F.	1001676
Davis, F. - Davis, W.	1001677
Davis, W. - Deen	1001678
Deen - Denton	1001679
Denton - Dickey	1001680
Dickey - Dixon	1001681
Dixon - Dooly	1001682
Dooly - Doyl	1001683
Doyl - Duffe	1001684
Duffe - Dunn	1001685
Dunn - Earhart	1001686
Earhart - Edmonds	1001687
Edmonds - Elken	1001688
Elken - Elting	1001689
Elting - Erwin	1001690
Erwin - Evins	1001691
Evins - Farnon	1001692
Farnon - Ferguson	1001693
Ferguson - Finly	1001694
Finly - Flannary	1001695
Flannary - Forbs	1001696
Forbs - Foul	1001697
Foul - Frazier	1001698
Frazier - Frost	1001699
Frost - Gadd	1001700
Gadd - Gardner	1001701
Gardner - Gault	1001702
Gault - Gibson	1001703
Gibson - Gilly	1001704
Gilly - Gobles	1001705
Gobles - Goodwin	1001706
Goodwin - Grague	1001707
Grague - Gray	1001708
Gray - Greeny	1001709
Greeny - Grippen	1001710
Grippen - Gurley	1001711
Gurley - Hainline	1001712
Hainline - Hall	1001713
Hall - Hamms	1001714
Hamms - Hanshaw	1001715
Hanshaw - Harling	1001716
Harling - Harris	1001717
Harris - Hartwell	1001718
Hartwell - Havens	1001719
Havens - Hays	1001720
Hays - Heisse	1001212
Heisse - Henny	1001213
Henny - Hess	1001214
Hess - Higgins	1001215
Higgins - Hillman	1001216
Hillman - Hoay	1001217
Hoay - Holbin	1001218
Holbin - Holt	1001219

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS (Cont.)

Holt - Horner	1001725
Horner - Howard	1001726
Howard - Hudson	1001727
Hudson - Hume	1001728
Hume - Hurley	1001729
Hurley - Ingles	1001730
Ingles - Jackson	1001731
Jackson - Jeans	1001732
Jeans - Johnson, B.	1001733
Johnson, B. - Johnson, S.	1001721
Johnson, S. - Jones	1001722
Jones - Jordan	1001723
Jordan - Keating	1001724
Keating - Kelly	1001734
Kelly - Kerlee	1001735
Kerlee - Kimmans	1001736
Kimmans - Kinney	1001737
Kinney - Kneff	1001738
Kneff - Kyes	1001739
Kyes - Lambert	1001740
Lambert - Lans	1001741
Lans - Lawrence	1001742
Lawrence - Lee	1001743
Lee - Lenn	1001744
Lenn - Lewis	1001745
Lewis - Links	1001746
Links - Locke	1001747
Locke - Loomis	1001748
Loomis - Lowry	1001749
Lowry - Lynch	1001750
Lynch - McCann	1001751
McCann - McColp	1001752
McColp - McCush	1001753
McCush - McFarlin	1001220
McFarlin - McIntosh	1001221
McIntosh - McLaughlin	1001222
McLaughlin - McNett	1001223
McNett - Maig	1001224
Maig - Map	1001225
Map - Marson	1001226
Marson - Mason	1001227
Mason - Matthews	1001228
Matthews - Meadows	1001243
Meadows - Merrill	1001244
Merrill - Miles	1001245
Miles - Miller	1001246
Miller - Milren	1001247
Milren - Mix	1001248
Mix - Moor	1001249
Moor - Moraha	1001250
Moraha - Morris	1001251
Morris - Moss	1001229
Moss - Murphy	1001230
Murphy - Nair	1001231
Nair - Nelson	1001232
Nelson - Nicholas	1001233
Nicholas - Noll	1001234
Noll - O'Brien	1001235

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS (Cont.)

O'Brien - Olson	1001236
Olson - Oty	1001237
Oty - Paisley	1001252
Paisley - Parker	1001253
Parker - Patter	1001254
Patter - Pearson	1001255
Pearson - Penny	1001256
Penny - Peterson	1001257
Peterson - Phillips	1001258
Phillips - Pine	1001259
Pine - Pond	1001368
Pond - Potty	1001369
Potty - Pribble	1001370
Pribble - Pulliam	1001371
Pulliam - Rainer	1001372
Rainer - Rate	1001373
Rate - Redding	1001374
Redding - Regan	1001375
Regan - Reynolds	1001376
Reynolds - Richardson	1001377
Richardson - Rigley	1001378
Rigley - Rober	1001379
Rober - Robinson	1001380
Robinson - Rogers	1001381
Rogers - Ross	1001755
Ross - Rucker	1001756
Rucker - Rutland	1001757
Rutland - Sams	1001758
Sams - Savage	1001759
Savage - Scoby	1001760
Scoby - Sealy	1001761
Sealy - Sowards	1001762
Sowards - Shaw	1001763
Shaw - Sherman	1001382
Sherman - Shore	1001383
Shore - Simens	1001384
Simens - Sites	1001385
Sites - Smead	1001386
Smead - Smith, G.	1001387
Smith, G. - Smith, M.	1001409
Smith, M. - Smith, W.	1001410
Smith, W. - Solomon	1001411
Solomon - Spencer	1001412
Spencer - Stall	1001413
Stall - Steel	1001414
Steel - Stevenson	1001415
Stevenson - Stocking	1001416
Stocking - Stowens	1001417
Stowens - Stump	1001403
Stump - Swain	1001404
Swain - Takes	1001405
Takes - Taylor	1001406
Taylor - Tetor	1001407
Tetor - Thompson	1001408
Thompson - Thorno	1001421
Thorno - Tod	1001422
Tod - Trammel	1001423
Trammel - Tubs	1001424

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS (Cont.)

Tubs - Tuttle	1001425
Tuttle - Vanburg	1001426
Vanburg - Vany	1001427
Vany - Vittum	1001428
Vittum - Wakup	1001429
Wakup - Wallace	1001430
Wallace - Ward	1001431
Ward - Watkins	1001432
Watkins - Webb	1001433
Webb - Wells	1001434
Wells - Weston	1001435
Weston - White	1001436
White - Whiti	1001437
Whiti - Wilbot	1001791
Wilbot - Willey	1001792
Willey - Williams	1001793
Williams - Wilson	1001794
Wilson - Windsor	1001795
Windsor - Wolf	1001796
Wolf - Woods	1001797
Woods - Wright	1001798
Wright - Yates	1001799
Yates - Youngman	1001800
Youngman - Zymmalt	1001801

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS

1810

INDEX

Kaskaskias
Springfield twp
Horse Creek
Mary's River
Grand Tower
Grampear
Big Bay

Fort Massack
Wilkensonville
Clear Creek
Coffee Island

State Census Microfiche

Card #3 212-
Card #1, pp 1-
Card #1, pp 5
Card #1, pp 6
Card #1, pp 6-
Card #1, pp 12-
Card #1, pp 30-
Card #1, pp 32-
 & pp 43-
Card #1, pp 34
Card #1, pp 35-
Card #1, pp 39-
Card #1, pp 48-

1818

INDEX (Aa-)
INDEX (Fundhouser-)
Bond County

(cont. on Card #2)

Crawford County
Franklin County
Galatin County
Jackson County
Johnson County
Madison County
Monroe County
Pope County
Randolph County

(cont. on Card #4)

St. Clair County
Union County
Washington County
White County

State Census Microfiche

Card #3, pp 225
Card #4, pp 254
Card #1, pp 55-

Card #2, pp 62-
Card #2, pp 78-
Card #2, pp 84-
Card #2, pp 103-
Card #2, pp 111-
Card #2, pp 117-
Card #2, pp 138-
Card #2, pp 145-
Card #2, pp 155-

Card #4, pp 156-
Card #4, pp 177-
Card #4, pp 183-
Card #4, pp 194-

1820

INDEX (Aa-)
INDEX (Cottener-)

Alexander County
Bond County
Clark County
Crawford County
Edwards County
Franklin County
Galatin County

(cont. on Card #2)

Jackson County
Jefferson County
Madison County

(cont. on Card #3)

Monroe County
Pope County
Randolph County
St. Clair County

State Census Microfiche

Card #4, pp 363
Card #5, pp 382
Card #1, pp 1-
Card #1, pp 7-
Card #1, pp 25-
Card #1, pp 33-
Card #1, pp 55-
Card #1, pp 62-
Card #1, pp 75-

Card #2, pp 99-
Card #2, pp 121-
Card #2, pp 137-

Card #3, pp 201-
Card #3, pp 214-
Card #3, pp 237-
Card #3, pp 256-

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS (Cont.)

Union County Washington County White County	Card #4, pp 293- Card #4, pp 312- Card #4, pp 331-
1825 Edward County Fulton County	FILM 0976178 FILM 0976178
1830 Morgan County	FILM 0976178
1835 Fayette, Fulton, Jasper and Morgan Counties	FILM 0976178
1840 Adams, Alexander, Bond, Boone, Brown, Carroll, Champaign, Clark, Coles, De Kalb, De Witt, Edger, Calhoun, Clay, Effingham, Franklin, Fulton, Hardin, Jo Daviess, La Salle, Whiteside, Clinton, Cook, Jasper, and Stark Counties Green, Hamilton, Hancock, Henry, Iroquois, Jackson, Jefferson, Jersey, Johnson, Lawrence, Lee, Monroe, Scott, Shelby, St. Clair, Tazewell, Wabash, Warren, Washington, Wayne, White, Will, and Winnebago Counties	FILM 1004694 FILM 1004695
<u>Special Information:</u> No heads of families listed for counties of Alexander, Brown, Carroll, De Kalb, De Witt, Caly, Greem, Hancock, Henry, Iroquois, Jefferson, Jersey, Lee, Scott, shelby, Tazewell, Wabash, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Will, and Winnebago. See FHLC for index.	
1845 Cass, Putnam, Tazewell Counties	FILM 0976178
1855 The state archives is missing 1855 census schedules for several counties including: Carroll, Champaign, Franklin, Gallatin, Henry, Jefferson, Jo Davies, Lake, Stark, Will and Woodford.	
Adams County Alexander - Clay counties Clinton - Cook counties Crawford - Effingham counties Fayette - Hamilton counties Hancock - Kane counties Kankakee - LaSalle counties Lawrence and Lee counties Livingston - McHenry counties McLean - Massac counties Menard - Ogle counties Peoria - Putnam counties	FILM 0976178 item 11 0976179 0976180 0976181 0976182 0976183 0976184 0976185 0976186 0976670 0976671 0976672

U.S. State Censuses

ILLINOIS (Cont.)

Schuyler - Wabash counties	0977062
Warren - Winnebago counties	0977063 item 1-7
Summary of 1855 state census of Champaign Co. (Includes no census names--statistical only.)	0977063 item 9

1865

	FILM
Adams, Bureau, Edwards, Ford, Effingham counties	0972746
Fayette, Franklin, Grundy, Henderson, Fulton Co.	0972747
Jo Daviess, Pulaski, Alexander, Bond, Boone Co.	0972748
Clinton, Champaign, Clark, Cumberland, Christian Co.	0972749
Crawford, Carroll, De Witt, De Kalb, Douglas, Du Page, Brown counties	0972750
Coles, Calhoun, Cass, Clay, Greene counties	0972751
Edgar, Jasper, Pike, Hardin, Jefferson counties	0972752
Jackson, Johnson, Henry, Hancock counties	0972753
Hamilton, Iroquois, Kankakee, Knox counties	0972754
Jersey County	0972755
Kane, Kendall, Logan counties	0972756
Lake, Lawrence, Lee, Livingston counties	0972757
McHenry, Montgomery, Macoupin, Ogle counties	1012404
Madison, Macon counties	0972758
Menard, Morgan, Pope, Richland counties	0972759
Cook Co. (Chicago wards 1-12)	0972760
Cook Co. (Chicago wards 12-16; other towns)	0972761
Randolph, Saline, Mercer, McDonough, McLean Co.	0972762
Marshall, Peoria, Piatt, Perry, Putnam counties	0972763
Rock Island Co.	0972764
Sangamon, St. Clair, Tazewell counties	0972765
Vermilion, Will, La Salle counties	0972766
Marion, Massac, Moultrie, Shelby, Stephenson, Schuyler, Stark counties	0972767
Scott, Union, Wayne, White, Woodford, Washington Co.	0972768
Williamson, Winnebago, Wabash, Warren counties	0972769

1835, 1840, 1845

Statistical Census

State Census
Microfiche
Card 1 of 1

1934

Chicago

State Census
Microfiche
8 Cards

COUNTY HISTORIES ON MICROFILM

For many years the library has been purchasing county histories on microfilm. There are now county histories for eight states. The states are:

1. California
2. Indiana
3. Illinois
4. Michigan
5. New York
6. Ohio
7. Pennsylvania
8. Wisconsin

California, Indiana, Ohio, and Wisconsin are classified in the Dewey Decimal Classification. The number is 900 with reel numbers following. Illinois, Michigan, New York, and Pennsylvania are classified in the LC (Library of Congress) classification. The number is F with the reel numbers following.

Of all these histories New York is the only one where the name of the county or counties are found on the rolls of microfilm. For the other states, in order, to locate the call number for a particular county the patron has had to use the BYU Card Catalog.

Recently it was brought to my attention there are county indexes for each state in book form located in Hist/Rel Ref. This will make it much easier for the patron to locate the exact reel number for a particular county without a trip to the card catalog.

Most of the states use a different indexing system. Some counties are arranged alphabetically within the index and some are randomly arranged.

For each state attached to this sheet is a step by step explanation of how to use the index. The call numbers are given for both the book index and the microfilm on the explanation sheet for each state.

There are two states that have a surname biography index to their counties. These two states are Indiana and Ohio. The Indiana surname is on microfiche F and the Ohio surname index is on microfilm CS. There is an explanation on how to use these two indexes.

These tools should be helpful as you help the patrons in the future.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Hist/Rel Ref Book on shelves titled:
F REEL INDEX TO THE MICROFORM COLLECTION OF
541 ILLINOIS COUNTY AND REGIONAL HISTORIES AND ATLASES
.R43x

Microfilm* Microfilm Collection of Illinois County Histories
F
#117-212

There is an Index of Publications at the back of the book. The format is the same as that for Indiana.

However, at the front of the book under Reel Index each county is listed alphabetically. Hist/Rel Ref have written in the microfilm call numbers to the right of each reel. This saves the patron time and makes finding the right microfilm easier. As with Indiana one or more collection numbers may be on one roll of microfilm.

ILLINOIS

Allen, John W. It Happened in Southern Illinois. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois Univ. of Carbondale, 1978. **F 541 .A42 1978**

Anderson, Charles P. The Centennial of Illinois Statehood: Commemorated by the Chicago Historical Society, Orchestra Hall, April Nineteenth, MDCCCXVIII: Address, Illinois in History. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1918. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7109**

Bateman, Newton and Paul Selby, eds. Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1906, c1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10281** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10954**

Beggs, S.R. Pages from the Early History of the West and Northwest: Embracing Reminiscences and Incidents of Settlement and Growth, and Sketches of the Material and Religious Progress of the States of Ohio Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri: With Especial Reference to the History of Methodism. Cincinnati: Printed at the Methodist Book Concern, R.P. Thompson, printer, 1868. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7314**

Biographical Encyclopaedia of Illinois of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Galaxy Pub. Co., 1875. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9746**

Blanchard, Rufus. Discovery and Conquests of the Northwest, with the History of Chicago. Wheston, IL: R. Blanchard, 1881, c1879. **Fiche Z 1236 .L5 1971 no. 13146**

Boggess, Arthur C. The Settlement of Illinois, 1778-1830. Chicago: The Society, 1908. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5476**

Breese, Sidney. The Early History of Illinois: From Its Discovery by the French, in 1673, Until Its Cession to Great Britain in 1763, Including the Narrative of Marquette's Discovery of the Mississippi. Chicago: E.B. Myers and Co., 1884. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12068**

Brown, Henry. The History of Illinois: From Its First Discovery and Settlement to the Present Time. New York: J. Winchester, New World Press, 1844. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7112** also **Fiche Z 1236 .L5 1971 no. 13155**

Carpenter, W.H. and T.S. Arthur, eds. The History of Illinois: From Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Kippincott, Grambo & Co., 1854. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7111** also **F 541 .C29 1857** (Special Collections: Americana)

Carrier, Lois A. Illinois: Crossroads of a Continent. Chicago and Urbana, IL: Univ. of Illinois Press, c1993. **F 541 .C34 1993**

The Central History of Illinois: Volume 1, The Illinois Country, 1673-1818; Volume 2, The Frontier State, 1818-1848; Volume 3, The Era of the Civil War, 1848-1870; Volume 4, The

ILLINOIS

Industrial State, 1870-1893; Volume 5, The Modern Commonwealth, 1898-1918. Chicago: A.C. McClurg & Co., 1918-1922. **Fiche CS 43 .C46x LH5471**

Davidson, Alexander and Bernard Stuve. A Complete History of Illinois from 1673 to 1873: Embracing the Physical Features of the Country, Its Early Explorations, Aboriginal Inhabitants, French and British Occupation, Conquest by Virginia, Territorial Condition and the Subsequent Civil, Military and Political Events of the State. Springfield, IL: Illinois Journal Co., 1874. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6452 and LH11476**

Early Illinois, Number 14: The Earliest Religious History of Chicago; Early History of Illinois; Early Society in Southern Illinois; The Illinois Bar Forty Years Ago; The First Murder-Trial in Iroquois County for the First Murder in Cook County. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1881. **Fiche CS 43 .C46s LH5493**

Early Illinois, Number 31: Pierre Menard, the First Lieutenant-Governor of Illinois; Noel le Vasseur; Lists of Early Illinois Citizens. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1890. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5510**

Eifert, Virginia. The Story of Illinois: Indian and Pioneer. Springfield, IL: s.n., 1954. **F 541 .I4 no. 1**

Federal Writer's Project. Illinois: A Descriptive and Historical Guide. St. Clair Shores, MI: Somerset Publishers, 1973. **F 539.3 .F4 1973**

Flint, Margaret A., comp. Chronology of Illinois History, 1673-1954. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Historical Library, 1955. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9872**

Ford, Thomas. A History of Illinois, from Its Commencement as a State in 1814 to 1847: Containing a Full Account of the Black Hawk War, the Rise, Progress, and Fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy Riots, and Other Important and Interesting Events. Chicago and New York: S.C. Griggs and Co. and Ivison and Phinney, 1854. **F 545 .F68 1945 (2 vols)** also **F 545 .F68 1854 (3 vols)** (Special Collections: Americana Rare) also **977.3 F 75h 1854** (Special Collections: Vault)

Gerhard, Frederick. Illinois as It Is: Its History, Geography, Statistics, Constitution, Laws, Government, Finances, Climate, Soil, Plants, Animals, State of Health, Prairies, Agriculture, Cattle-breeding, Orchardng, Cultivation of the Grape, Timber-Growing, Market-Prices, Lands and Land-prices, Geology, Mining, Commerce, Banks, Railroads, Public Institutions, Newspapers, etc. Chicago: Keen and Lee, 1857. **F 545 .G36 1857** also **Fiche Z 1236 .L5 1971 no. 16069** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6442** also **F 545 .G36 1857** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

ILLINOIS

Gillespie, Joseph. Recollections of Early Illinois and Her Noted Men. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1880. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5492**

Hallwas, John E. Western Illinois Heritage. Macomb, IL: Illinois Heritage Press, 1983. **F 541.5 .H34x 1983** also **F 541.5 .H34x 1983** (Special Collections: Americana)

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1910. **F 547 .F35 H57x 1910** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Humphrey, Grace. Illinois: The Story of the Prairie State. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1917. **F 541 .H92** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9868** also **F 541 .H92** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Jensen, Richard J. Illinois: A Bicentennial History. New York: W.W. Norton and Co., c1978. **F 541 .J46**

Lusk, D.W. Eighty Years of Illinois: Politics and Politicians, Anecdotes and Incidents, a Succinct History of the State, 1809-1889. Springfield, IL: H.W. Rokker, 1889. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6443**

Mason, Edward G. Chapters from Illinois History. Chicago: H.S. Stone and Co., 1901. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6444**

Mason, Edward G., ed. Early Chicago and Illinois. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1890. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5475**

Mason, Edward G. Illinois in the Eighteenth Century: Skaskia and Its Parish Records: Old Fort Chartres: And Col. John Todd's Record Book. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1881. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5491**

Mather, Irwin F. The Making of Illinois: A History of the State from the Earliest Records to the Present Time. Chicago: A. Flannagan, 1919. **F 541 .M415 1919** (Special Collections: Americana)

Matson, Nehemiah. Pioneers of Illinois: Containing a Series Relating to Events that Occurred Previous to 1813, also Narratives of Many Thrilling Incidents Connected with the Early Settlement of the West, Drawn from History, Tradition and Personal Reminiscences. Chicago: Knight and Leonard, 1882. **Fiche F 541 .M43** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7121**

Moses, John. Illinois, Historical and Statistical: Comprising the Essential Facts of Its Planting and Growth as a Province, County, Territory, and State: Derived from the Most Authentic Sources, Including Original Documents and Papers, Together with Carefully Prepared

ILLINOIS

Statistical Tables Relating to Population, Financial and Administration, Industrial Progress, Internal Growth, Political and Military Events. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., c1887-1892.

Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7126

Olson, Ernst W., ed. History of the Swedes of Illinois. Chicago: Enberg-Holmberg Pub. Co., 1908. **F 550 .S8 O5 1979 (2 vols)** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7316** also **Fiche Z 1236 .L5 1971 no. 23756**

Parrish, Randall. Historic Illinois: The Romance of the Earlier Days. Chicago: A.C. McClurg and Co., 1919, c1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11591**

Pease, Theodore C. The Story of Illinois. Chicago: A.C. McClurg and Co., 1925. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11858** also **F 541 .P36 1925** (Special Collections: Americana)

Perrin, J. Nick. Perrin's History of Illinois. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Register, c1906. **F 541 .P45 1906** (Special Collections: Americana) also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6446**

Pratt, Harry S. The Illinois Story. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Historical Library, 1959. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11583**

Reynolds, John. The Pioneer History of Illinois: Containing the Discovery in 1673 and the History of the Country to the Year 1818, When the State Government was Organized. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1887. **F 541 .R45** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8165**

Robinson, L.E. and Irving Moore. History of Illinois. New York: American Book Co., c1909. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11579**

Ross, Harvey L. The Early Pioneers and Events of the State of Illinois: Including Personal Recollections of the Writer, of Abraham Lincoln, Andrew Jackson and Peter Cartwright, Together with a Brief Autobiography of the Writer. Chicago: Eastman Bros., 1899. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11580**

Smith, George W. History of Illinois and Her People. Chicago: American Historical Society, 1927. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12055**

Smith, George W. A History of Southern Illinois: A Narrative Account of Its Historical Progress, Its People, and Its Principle Interests. Chicago: Lewis Pub. Co., 1912. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12057**

Strand, A.E., comp, and ed. A History of the Norwegians of Illinois: A Concise Record of the Struggles and Achievements of the Early Settlers, Together with a Narrative of What Is Now Being Done by the Norwegian-Americans of Illinois in the Development of Their Adopted

ILLINOIS

Country: With the Valuable Collaboration of Numerous Authors and Contributors. Chicago: J. Anderson Pub. Co., c1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7335**

Sutton, Robert P., ed. The Prairie State: A Documentary History of Illinois. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, c1976. **F 536 .P7 (vol. 1-2)** (Special Collections: Americana)

Adams County Adams County was created in 1825 from Pike County.

Asbury, Henry. Reminiscences of Quincy, Illinois: Containing Historical Events, Anecdotes, Matters Concerning Old Settlers and Old Times, etc. Quincy, IL: D. Wilcox and Sons, Printers, 1882. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10276** also **F 547 .Q6 A7 1882** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Biographical Records of Adams County. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1892. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9756**

Collins, William H. and Cicero F. Perry. Past and Present of the City of Quincy and Adams County, Illinois: Including the Late Colonel John Tillson's History of Quincy, Together with Biographical Sketches of Many of Its Leading and Prominent Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4500** also **Film F no. 119**

The History of Adams County Illinois: Containing a History of the County-Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion; General and Local Statistics. Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men. History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Map of Adams County, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: Murray, Williamson and Phelps, 1879. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4499** also **Film F no. 119** also **F 547 .A2 H6** (Special Collections: Americana)

Redmond, Patrick H. History of Quincy and Its Men of Mark. Quincy, IL: Heirs and Russell, 1869. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10277**

Wilcox, David F. Quincy and Adams County: History of Representative Men. Chicago and New York: The Lewis Pub. Co., 1919. **F 547 .A2 W6 (2 vols)**

Alexander County Alexander County was created in 1819 from Johnson County.

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Alexander, Union and Pulaski Counties, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1883. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4495**

ILLINOIS

Bond County Bond County was created in 1817 from Madison County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Bond County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1915. **Film F no. 121**

McCaslin, Warren E., ed. Bond County Biographical. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1915. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11837**

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Bond and Montgomery Counties, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1882. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4501** also **Film F no. 121**

Boone County Boone County was created in 1837 from Winnebago County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Boone County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1909. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4506** also **Film F no. 122**

Harvey, Daniel G. The Argyle Settlement in History and Story. Rockford, IL: D.G. Harvey, 1924. **F 549 .A65 H3**

The Past and Present of Boone County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County—Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Constitution of the United States, Map of Boone County, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 1877. **F 547 .B65 P3 1989** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4503** also **Film F no. 122**

Brown County Brown County was created in 1839 from Schuyler County.

Combined History of Schuyler and Brown Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: W.R. Brink, 1882. **Film F no. 122**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Bureau County Bureau County was created in 1837 from Putnam County.

Biographical Record of Bureau, Marshall, and Putnam Counties. Chicago: S.J. Clark Pub. Co., 1896. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11280**

ILLINOIS

Bradsby, Henry C., ed. History of Bureau County, Illinois. Chicago: World Pub. Co., 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4508** also **Film F no. 123**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS4 3 .G46x LH7205**

Ford, Henry A. History of Putnam and Marshall Counties: Embracing an Account of the Settlement, Early Progress, and Formation of Bureau and Stark Counties; With an Appendix, Containing Notices of Old Settlers and of the Antiquities of Putnam and Marshall; Lists of Officers of Each County from Its Organization to the Present Time, etc. Lacon, IL: Gazette Office, 1860. **Fiche CS 43 .G46 LH11278** also **Fiche 977.3375** also **Film F no. 169**

Harrington, George B. Past and Present of Bureau County, Illinois: Together with Biographical Sketches of Many of Its Prominent and Leading Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1906. **977.337 H273b** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4510** also **Film F no. 123**

Matson, Nehemiah. Reminiscences of Bureau County Illinois in Two Parts. Princeton, IL: Republican Book and Job Office, 1872. **977.337 M429b** also **Fiche F 547 .B8 M43** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4509** also **Film F no. 123**

Sketches of the Early Settlement of the Present Advantages of Princeton; Including Valuable Statistics, etc.; Also a Brief Sketch of Bureau County, and a Business Directory. Princeton, IL: Isaac B. Smith, 1857. **Film F no. 123**

The Voters and Tax-Payers of Bureau County, Illinois: Containing also a Biographical Directory of Its Tax-Payers and Voters: A History of the County and State; Map of the County: A Business Directory; An Abstract of Everyday Laws: Officers of Societies, Lodges, etc. Chicago: J.F. Kett and Co., 1877. **Film F no. 123**

Calhoun County Calhoun County was created in 1825 from Pike County.

Portrait and Biographical Album of Pike and Calhoun Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1891. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10358**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

ILLINOIS

Carroll County Carroll County was created in 1839 from Jo Daviess County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Carroll County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1913. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4512** also **Film F no. 124**

The History of Carroll County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, General and Local Statistics, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Map of Carroll County, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: J.F. Kett and Co., 1878. **F 547 .C2 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4511** also **Film F no. 124**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Jo Daviess and Carroll Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of the State, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1889. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11731**

Cass County Cass County was created in 1837 from Morgan County.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Gridley, J.N. Historical Sketches Vol. 1. Virginia, IL: Enquirer, 1907. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4513**

Henderson, John G. Early History of the "Sangamon Country" Being Notes of the First Settlement in the Territory Now Comprised within the Limits of Morgan, Scott and Cass Counties. s.l.: s.n., n.d. **Film F no. 195**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Cass County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1915. **Film F no. 125**

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Cass County, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1882. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4514** also **Film F no. 125**

Champaign County Champaign County was created in 1833 from Vermilion County.

The Biographical Record of Champaign County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9753**

ILLINOIS

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Champaign County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4515** also **Film F no. 125**

History of Champaign County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDounough and Co., 1878. **Film F no. 125**

Lothrop, J.S., comp. J.S. Lothrop's Champaign County Directory, 1870-1, with History of the Same, and of Each Township Therein. Chicago: Rand, McNalley and Co., 1871. **Film F no. 125**

Matthew, Milton W. and Lewis A. McLean. Early History and Pioneers of Champaign County: Illustrated by One Hundred and Fifteen Superb Engravings by Melville, Containing Biographical Sketches of the Early Settlers, the Early History of the County Obtained from the Most Reliable Sources and Many Graphic Scenes and Incidents from the Bright and Shady Sides of Pioneer Life. Urbana, IL: Champaign County Herald, 1886. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4096** also **Film F no. 125** also **977.366 M424e** (Special Collections: Americana)

Portrait and Biographical Album of Champaign County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1887. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10987**

Stewart, John R., ed. A Standard History of Champaign County Illinois: An Authentic Narrative of the Past, with Particular Attention to the Modern Era in the Commercial, Industrial, Civic and Social Development: A Chronicle of the People, with Family Lineage and Memoirs. Chicago and New York: Lewis Pub. Co., 1918. **F 547 .C4 S8 (vol. 1-2)** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4480**

Christian County Christian County was created in 1839 from Sangamon & Shelby counties.

Broverman, Helen B. and Dorothy D. Drennan, eds. Illinois Sesquicentennial Edition of Christian County History. Jacksonville, IL: Production Press, 1968. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11587**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Christian County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1918. **Film F no. 126**

ILLINOIS

History of Christian County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDounough and Co., 1880. **F 547 .C5 Z5** also **Film F no. 126**

McBride, J.C. Past and Present of Christian County, Illinois. Chicago: The S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1904. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4490**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Christian County, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens: Together with Biographies of All the Governors of the State, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Lake City Pub. Co., 1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9764**

Clark County Clark County was created in 1819 from Crawford County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Clark County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1906. **Film F no. 127**

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Crawford and Clarke Counties, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1883. **977.375 P428** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4516** also **Film f no. 127**

Clay County Clay County was created in 1824 from Wayne, Lawrence & Fayette counties.

Biographical and Reminiscent History of Richland, Clay and Marion Counties. Indianapolis, IN: B.F. Bowen and Co., 1909. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4517** also **Film F no. 127**

History of Wayne and Clay Counties, Illinois. Chicago: Globe Pub. Co., 1884. **F 547 .W25 H57 1884a** also **Film F no. 127**

Clinton County Clinton County was created in 1824 from Washington, Bond, Fayette & Crawford counties.

History of Marion and Clinton Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of the Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of the Prominent Men and Pioneers. La Crosse, WI: Brookhaven Press, c2001; Philadelphia: Brink, McDounough and Co., 1881. **F 547 .M3 H58x 2001** also **Film F no. 128**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Clinton, Washington, Marion and Jefferson Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Governors of the State and the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9751**

ILLINOIS

Coles County Coles County was created in 1830 from Clark & Edgar counties.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Coles County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1906. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4518** also **Film F no. 128**

History of Coles County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Directory of Its Tax-Payers, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Coles County, History of Illinois, Illustrated, History of the Illinois, Illustrated, History of the Northwest, Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: William LeBaron, Jr. and Co., 1879. **Film F no. 128** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4486**

Lathrop, Gail L. Coles County in the Civil War, 1861-1865. Charleston, IL: Eastern Illinois Univ., 1965. **E 500 .L37x 1965**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Coles County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1887. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9763**

Cook County Cook County was created in 1831 from Putnam County.

Andreas, Alfred T. History of Cook County, Illinois: From the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Chicago: A.T. Andreas, 1884. **F 547 .C7 A5** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5019** also **Film F no. 129**

A Biographical History, with Portraits, of Prominent Men of the Great West. Chicago: Manhattan Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10683**

Hurd, Harvey B. and Robert D. Sheppard, eds. History of Evanston. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1906, c1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10281**

Blanchard, Rufus. Discovery and Conquests of the North-west, with the History of Chicago. Wheaton, IL: R. Blanchard, 1881, c1879. **Fiche Z 1236 .L5 1971 no. 13146**

Calumet Club. Early Chicago: Reception to the Settlers of Chicago Prior to 1840, by the Calumet Club, of Chicago, Tuesday Evening, May 27, 1879. Chicago: Calumet Club; Fergus Print. Co., 1879. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10979**

Chicago und Sein Deutschthum. Cleveland: German-American Biographical Pub. Co., 1901. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9774**

ILLINOIS

Currey, J. Semour. Chicago, Its History and Builders. Chicago: S.J. Clark Pub. Co., 1912. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9068**

Herringshaw, Mae F., ed. Herringshaw's City Blue Book of Biography: Chicagoans of 1916: Ten Thousand Biographies. Chicago: C.J. Herringshaw, c1916. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10595**

Kirkland, Joseph. The Chicago Massacre of 1812: A Historical and Biographical Narrative of Fort Dearborn (Now Chicago): How the Fort and City Were Begun, and Who Were the Beginners. Chicago: Alhambra Book Co., c1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11870**

Flinn, John J., ed. The Hand-book of Chicago Biography. Chicago: Standard Guide Co., 1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9747**

Goodspeed, Weston A. and Daniel D. Healy, eds. History of Cook County, Illinois: Being a General Survey of Cook County History Including a Condensed History of Chicago and Special Account of Districts Outside the City Limits, from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Chicago: The Goodspeed Historical Association, c1909. **F 547 .C7 G6 (vol. 1-2) also Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5027**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Cook County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5018 also Film F no. 129**

Mason, Edward G., ed. Early Chicago and Illinois. Chicago: Fergus Printing Co., 1890. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5475**

McCulloch, David. Early Days of Peoria and Chicago. Chicago: The Society, 1904. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10254**

Notable Men of Chicago and Their City. Chicago: Chicago Daily Journal, 1910. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9768**

Portrait and Biographical Record of DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Lake City Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9766**

Quaife, Milo M. Checagou: From Indian Wigwam to Modern City, 1673-1835. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, c1933. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9922**

ILLINOIS

Schroeder, H.L. and C.W. Forbrich. Men Who Have Made the Fifth Ward. Chicago: Schroeder, Forbrich And Co., 1895, c1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9771**

Simmons, Noah. Heroes and Heroines of the Fort Dearborn Massacre: A Romantic and Tragic History of Corporal John Simmons and His Heroic Wife: Also of the First White Child Born in Chicago: The Last Survivor of the Horrid Butchery: A Full and True Recital of Marvelous Fortitude, Matchless Courage and Terrible Sufferings during the Battle, the March, and in Captivity. Lawrence, KS: Journal Pub. Co., 1896. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11578**

Steward, John F. Lost Maramech and Earliest Chicago: A History of the Foxes and of Their Downfall near the Great Village of Maramech. Chicago: F.H. Revell Co., 1903. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10271**

Waterman, Arba N. Historical Review of Chicago and Cook County, Illinois and Selected Biography. Chicago: Lewis Pub. Co., 1908. **F 548.3 .W32 (vol. 1-3)** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5026**

Willard, Frances E. A Classic Town: The Story of Evanston. Chicago: Woman's Temperance Pub. Association, 1892. **F 549 .E8 W6**

Wood, David W., ed. Chicago and Its Distinguished Citizens. Chicago: M. George and Co., 1881. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10275**

Crawford County Crawford County was created in 1816 from Edwards County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Crawford County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1909. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5029**

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Crawford and Clark Counties, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1883. **977.375 P428** also **Film F no. 127** also **Fiche CS43 .G46x LH4516**

Cumberland County Cumberland County was created in 1843 from Coles County.

Counties of Cumberland, Jasper and Richland, Illinois: Historical and Biographical. Chicago: F.A. Battey and Co., 1884. **Fiche CS43 .G46x LH5028** also **Film F no. 189**

The Cumberland County Historical and Genealogical Societies of Illinois. Cumberland County History. Olney, IL: Taylor Print Shop, 1968. **Fiche CS43 .G46x LH4478**

ILLINOIS

Dane County Dane County was created in 1839 but has been part of Christian County since 1840.

DeKalb County DeKalb County was created in 1837 from Kane County.

The Biographical Record of DeKalb County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co.; Logansport, IN: Wilson, Humphreys and Co., 1898. **Fiche CS43 .G46x LH9765**

Boies, Henry L. History of DeKalb County, Illinois. Chicago: O.P. Bassett, 1868. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5030 also Film F no. 132**

Gross, Lewis M. Past and Present of DeKalb County, Illinois. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1907. **F 547 .D3 G8 (vol. 1-2) also Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5031 also Film F no. 132**

Richard, Bernice C. 1850 Federal Census of DeKalb County, Illinois. Chicago: Richard, 1974. **F 547 .D3 R523x 1974**

The Voters and Tax-Payers of DeKalb County, Illinois: Containing also a Biographical Directory of Its Tax-Payers and Voters; A History of the County and State: Map of the County; A Business Directory; An Abstract of Every-day Laws; Officers of Societies, Lodges, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1876. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9918 also Film F no. 133**

De Witt County De Witt County was created in 1839 from Macon & McLean counties.

History of De Witt County, Illinois; With Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1910. **Film F no. 134**

History of De Witt County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of the Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of the Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: W.R. Brink and Co., 1882. **F 547 .D5 H6 (Oversize Quarto) also Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5033 also Film F no. 134**

Portrait and Biographical Album of De Witt and Piatt Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Presidents of the United States and Governors of the State. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1891, c1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10290**

ILLINOIS

Douglas County Douglas County was created in 1859 from Coles County.

Bateman, Newton, Paul Selby and John W. King, eds. Illinois Historical: Douglas County Biographical. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1910. **Film F no. 135**

County of Douglas, Illinois: Historical and Biographical, with an Outline Sketch of the Northwest Territory and of the State of Illinois. Chicago: F.A. Battey and Company, 1884. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4489** also **Film F no. 135**

Gresham, John, comp. Historical and Biographical Record of Douglas County, Illinois. Logansport, IN: Wilson, Humphreys and Co., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4498** also **Film F no. 135**

DuPage County DuPage County was created in 1839 from Cook County.

Blanchard, Rufus. History of DuPage County, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1882. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5024** also **Film F no. 136**

Budd, Lillian. Footsteps on the Tall Grass Prairie: A History of Lombard, Illinois. Lombard, IL: Lombard Historical Society, c1977. **F 549 .L83 B82**

Dunning, Mildred R. The Story of Lombard, 1833-1955. s.l.: s.n., 1955. **F 549 .L65 D86x 1955**

Harmon, Ada D., comp. The Story of an Old Town—Glen Ellyn. s.l.: Glenn News Printing Co., 1928. **F 549 .G55 H2**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of DuPage County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1913. **F 539 .B32 1913 (vol. 1-2)** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5032** also **Film F no. 136**

History of DuPage County, Illinois. Aurora, IL: Knickerbocker and Hedder, 1877. **Film F no. 136**

Portrait and Biographical Record of DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Lake City Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9766**

Richmand, C.W. and H.F. Vallette. History of the County of DuPage, Illinois: Containing an Account of Its Early Settlement and Present Advantages, a Separate History of the Several Towns, Including Notices of Religious Organizations, Education,

ILLINOIS

Agriculture, and Manufactures, with the Names and Some Account of the First Settlers in Each Township, and Much Valuable Statistical Information. Chicago: Steam Presses of Scripps, Bross and Spears, 1857. **Film F no. 136**

Spencer, A.P. Centennial History of Highlands, Illinois 1837-1937. s.l.: s.n., 1937. **F 549 .H5 S6**

Edgar County Edgar County was created in 1823 from Clark County.

Souvenir History of Edgar County 1823-1893; Containing History of the Organization of the County; Building of Old Court House; History of the New Court House; County and Township Officers. Paris, IL: U.O. Colson, 1892. **Film F no. 137**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Edgar County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5035** also **Film F no. 137**

The History of Edgar County, Illinois; Containing History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., Directory of Its Tax-Payers, War Record of Its volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Edgar County, History of Illinois, Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: W. Le Baron Jr. and Co., 1879. **F 547 .E25 H5 1968** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5034** also **Film F no. 137**

Edwards County Edwards County was created in 1814 from Madison & Gallatin counties.

Boewe, Charles E. Prairie Albion: An English Settlement in Pioneer Illinois. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois Univ., 1962. **F 547 .E3 B68**

Combined History of Edwards, Lawrence and Wabash Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: J.L. McDonough and Co., 1883. **F 547 .E3 C7** also **Film F no. 137** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4519** (Index—**Fiche CS43 .G46x LH4520**)

Dukes, Edgar L. Yester-Years in Edwards County, Illinois. s.l.: E.L. Dukes, 1946. **F 547 .E3 D84x 1946**

Flower, George. History of the English Settlement in Edwards County, Illinois, Founded in 1817 and 1818. Chicago: Fergus Printing, 1882. **F 548.1 .C4 1909** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5472** also **Fiche Z 1236 .L5 1971 no. 13194** also **Film F no. 137** also **Microcard 977.3791**

ILLINOIS

Effingham County Effingham County was created in 1831 from Fayette & Crawford counties.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Effingham County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1910. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5038** also **Film F no. 138**

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Effingham County, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1883. **977.3796 P428e** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5036** (Index—**Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5037**) also **Film F no. 138**

Teutopolis Centennial: Souvenir Program and Historical Sketch. Teutopolis, IL: s.n., 1939. **F 549 .T48 T48x 1939**

Fayette County Fayette County was created in 1821 from Bond, Wayne, Clark & Jefferson counties.

History of Fayette County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDounough and Co., 1878. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5039** also **Film F no. 138**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Fayette County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1910. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5039** also **Film F no. 138**

McCord, Alenia. Fayette County, Illinois, Marriage Record, 1821-1877. Vandalia, IL: Fayette County, Illinois, Genealogical Society, 1983. **F 547 .F35 M33 1983**

Ford County Ford County was created in 1859 from Clark County.

Gardner, E.A. History of Ford County, Illinois: From Its Earliest Settlement to 1908; With Biographical Sketches of Some Prominent Citizens of the County. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1908. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4488** also **Film F no. 139**

Franklin County Franklin County was created in 1818 from White & Gallatin counties.

History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin, and Williamson Counties, Illinois: From the Earliest Time to the Present; Together with Sundry and Interesting Biographical Sketches, Notes, Reminiscences, etc. Chicago: Goodspeed Pub. Co., 1887. **Film F no. 141**

Fulton County Fulton County was created in 1823 from Pike County.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

ILLINOIS

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Fulton County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1908. **Film F no. 140**

History of Fulton County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages and Townships, Education, Religious, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons and Biographies of Representative Citizens: History of Illinois, Embracing Accounts of the Pre-Historic Races, Aborigines, French, English and American Conquests, and a General Review of Its Civil, Political and Military History, Digest of State Laws. Peoria, IL: C.C. Chapman and Co., 1879. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5429** also **Film F no. 140**

Swan, Alonzo M. Canton, Its Pioneers and History: A Contribution to the History of Fulton County. Canton, IL: s.n., 1871. **F 549 .C3 S9 1871** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Fulton County Heritage. Dallas: Curtis Media Corporation, 1988. **F 547 .F8 F75 1988** (Oversize Quarto)

Gallatin County Gallatin County was created in 1812 from Randolph County.

History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin and Williamson Counties, Illinois; From the Earliest Time to the Present; Together with Sundry and Interesting Biographical Sketches, Notes, Reminiscences, etc. Chicago: Goodspeed Pub. Co., 1887. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12103** also **Film F no. 141**

Greene County Greene County was created in 1821 from Madison County.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

History of Greene and Jersey Counties, Illinois: Together with Sketches of the Towns, Villages and Townships, Educational, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Individuals, and Biographies of Representative Men: History of Illinois, Embracing Accounts of the Pre-Historic and Historic Races, and a Brief Review of Its Civil and Military History. Springfield, IL: Continental Historical Co., 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5431** also **Film F no. 150**

History of Greene County, Illinois: Its Past and Present, Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Its Early Settlers and Prominent Men; General and Local Statistics, History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Constitution of

ILLINOIS

the United States, Map of Greene County, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: Donnelley, Gassette and Lloyd, 1879. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4504** also **Film F no. 141**

Miner, Edward. Past and Present of Greene County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5040** also **Film F no. 141**

Grundy County Grundy County was created in 1841 from La Salle County.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Dustin, William G. History of Dwight: From 1853 to 1894. Dwight, IL: Dustin and Wassell, 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11606**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Grundy County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1914. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5434** also **Film F no. 142**

History of Grundy County, Illinois: Containing a History from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time, Embracing Its Topographical, Geological, Physical and Climatic Features, Its Agricultural, Railroad Interests, etc.: Giving an Account of Its Aboriginal Inhabitants, Early Settlement by the Whites, Pioneer Incidents, Its Growth, Its Improvements, Organization of the County, the Judicial History, the Business and Industries, Churches, Schools, etc.: Biographical Sketches, Portraits of Some of the Early Settlers, Prominent Men, etc. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1882. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5025** also **Film F no. 143**

Hamilton County Hamilton County was created in 1821 from White County.

History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin and Williamson Counties, Illinois: From the Earliest Time to the Present; Together with Sundry and Interesting Biographical Sketches, Notes, Reminiscences, etc. Chicago: Goodspeed Pub. Co., 1887. **Film F no. 141**

Hancock County Hancock County was created in 1825 from Pike County & unorganized territory.

Albers, Adelaide, Virginia Van Pappelendam, and Marie Worthen, comps. History of Warsaw. Warsaw, IL: The Warsaw Bulletin, 1960. **F 549 .W37 A42x 1960** (Special Collections: Americana)

ILLINOIS

Drury, John. This Is Hancock County, Illinois: An Up-to-Date Historical Narrative with County Map and Many Unique Aerial Photographs of Cities, Towns, Villages and Farmsteads. Chicago: Loree, 1955. **F 547 .H2 D78x**

Gregg, Thomas. History of Hancock County, Illinois: Together with an Outline History of the State, and a Digest of State Laws. Chicago: C.C.Chapman, 1880. **F 547 .H2 G8 1880** (Special Collections: Americana) also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4497** also **Film F no. 145**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Hancock County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1921. **Film F no. 144** also **F 547 .H2 B34x** (Special Collections: Americana)

History of Hancock County, Illinois. Carthage, IL: Board of Supervisors of Hancock County, 1968. **F 547 .H2 H572** also **F 547 .H2 H572 1968** (Special Collections: Americana)

Portrait and Biographical Record of Hancock, McDonough and Henderson Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Lake City Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9772**

Hardin County Hardin County was created in 1839 from Pope County.

The Biographical Review of Johnson, Massac, Pope and Hardin Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens, Also Biographies of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9758**

Henderson County Henderson County was created in 1841 from Warren County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Henderson County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1911. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5435** also **Film F no. 145**

History of Mercer County: Together with Biographical Matter, Statistics, etc., Gathered from Matter Furnished by the Mercer County Historical Society, Interviews with Old Settlers, County, Township and Other Records, and Extracts from Files of Papers, Pamphlets, and Such Other Sources as Have Been Available. Containing Also a Short History of Henderson County. Chicago: H.H. Hill and Co., 1882. **F 547 .M55 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4093** also **Film F no. 178**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Hancock, McDonough and Henderson Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of

ILLINOIS

the County: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Lake City Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9772**

Henry County Henry County was created in 1825 from Fulton County.

Anderson, Theodore H. 100 Years; A History of Bishop Hill; Also Biographical Sketches of Many Early Swedish Pioneers in Illinois. Chicago: s.n., c1946. **F 549 .B6 A53x 1946**

The History of Henry County, Illinois: Its Tax-Payers and Voters: Containing Also a Biographical Directory, a Condensed History of the State, Map of the County, a Business Directory, an Abstract of Every-Day Laws, War Record of Henry County, Officers and Societies, Lodges, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1877. **Film F no. 146** also **F 547 .H52 H5 1877** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Kiner, Henry L. History of Henry County, Illinois; Also Biographical Sketches of Many Representative Citizens of the County. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1910. **Fiche C S43 .G46x LH5436** also **Film F no. 146**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Henry County, Illinois: Containing Full-Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County; Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States; Also Containing a History of the County, from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1885. **F 547 .H52 P8** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10355** also **Film F no. 147**

Iroquois County Iroquois County was created in 1833 from Vermilion County.

Beckwith, Hiram W. History of Iroquois County: Together with Historic Notes on the Northwest, Gleaned from Early Authors, Old Maps and Manuscripts, Private and Official Correspondence, and Other Authentic, Though, for the Most Part, Out-of-the-Way Sources. Chicago: H.H. Hill and Co., 1880. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5437** also **Film F no. 148**

Kern, James W. Past and Present of Iroquois County, Illinois; Together with Biographical Sketches of Many of Its Prominent and Leading Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1907. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5443**

ILLINOIS

Jackson County Jackson County was created in 1816 from Randolph & Johnson counties.

History of Jackson County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDonough and Co., 1878. **Film F no. 149**

Historical Sketches of Jackson County, Illinois: Giving Some Account of the Early Settlement of the County, and of Every Town and City in the County; Together with a Description of the Physical Geography of the County, and the Navigation of Its Principal River by Steam. Carbondale, IL: E. Newsome, 1894. **Film F no. 149**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Randolph, Jackson, Perry and Monroe Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State of Illinois. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9755**

Wright, John W.D. A History of Early Carbondale, Illinois, 1852-1905. Carondale, IL: Southern Illinois Univ. Press, c1977. **F 549 .C35 W74**

Jasper County Jasper County was created in 1831 from Clay & Crawford counties.

Counties of Cumberland, Jasper and Richland, Illinois: Historical and Biographical. Chicago: F.A. Battey and Co., 1884. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5028** also **Film F no. 189**

Jefferson County Jefferson County was created in 1819 from Edwards & White counties.

History of Jefferson County, Illinois, 1810-1962. Mt. Vernon, IL: Continental Historical Bureau, 1962. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5440**

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Jefferson County, Illinois. Chicago: Globe Pub. Co., 1883. **F 547 .J4 P477** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5438** also **Film F no. 149**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Clinton, Washington, Marion and Jefferson Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Governors of the State and the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9751**

Wall, John H. Wall's History of Jefferson County, Illinois. Indianapolis, IN: B.F. Bowen and Co., 1909. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5439** also **Film F no. 149**

ILLINOIS

Jersey County Jersey County was created in 1839 from Greene County.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Hamilton, B. Historical Sketch of Jersey County, Illinois; Delivered at Jerseyville, July 4, 1876. Jacksonville, IL: Courier Steam Printing House, 1876. **Fiche 977.3855**

History of Greene and Jersey Counties, Illinois: Together with Sketches of the Towns, Villages and Townships, Educational, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Individuals, and Biographies of Representative Men: History of Illinois, Embracing Accounts of the Pre-Historic and Historic Races, and a Brief Review of Its Civil and Military History. Springfield, IL: Continental Historical Co., 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5431** also **Film F no. 150**

History of Jersey County, Illinois. Dallas: Curtis Media Corporation, 1991. **F 547.J5 H32 1991** (Oversize Quarto)

Jo Daviess County Jo Daviess County was organized in 1827 from Henry, Mercer & Putnam counties.

Bale, Florence G., comp. Historic Galena Yesterday and Today. Galena, IL: Galena Advertiser, 1946. **F 549 .G14 B35x 1946**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Jo Daviess County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1904. **Film F no. 151**

The History of Jo Daviess County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, General and Local Statistics, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Map of Jo Daviess County, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matter, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1878. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8171** also **Film F no. 151**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Jo Daviess and Carroll Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of the State, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1889. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11731**

ILLINOIS

Johnson County Johnson County was created in 1812 from Randolph County.

The Biographical Review of Johnson, Massac, Pope and Hardin Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens, Also Biographies of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9758**

Chapman, Leorah M.C. A History of Johnson County, Illinois. Herrin, IL: Press of the Herrin News, 1925. **F 547 .J8 C4**

Kane County Kane County was created in 1836 from La Salle County.

Commemorative Biographical and Historical Record of Kane County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of the Governors of Illinois and of the Presidents of the United States: Also Containing a History of the County, from Its Earliest Settlement up to the Present Time. Chicago: Beers, Leggett and Co., 1888. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5442** also **Film F no. 152**

Hall, Frederick. Memories of Our Neighbors. Dundee, IL: s.n., 1916. **F 547 .K2 H355**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Kane County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1904. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5441** also **Film F no. 152**

Joslyn, Rudolphus W. and Frank W. Joslyn. History of Kane County, Illinois. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1908. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5444** also **Film F no. 153**

The Past and Present of Kane County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Kane County, History of Illinois, Illustrated, History of the Northwest, Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: William Le Baron Jr. and Co., 1878. **F 547 .K2 P37x 1878** also **977.323 K131p** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4491** also **Film F no. 154**

Kankakee County Kankakee County was created in 1853 from Iroquois & Will counties.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Kankakee County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1906. **Film F no. 155**

ILLINOIS

Kendall County Kendall County was created in 1841 from La Salle & Kane counties.

A Bicentennial History of Kendall County, Illinois. Yorkville, IL: Kendall County Bicentennial Commission, 1976. **F 547 .K4 B523x 1976**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Hicks, Edmund W. History of Kendall County, Illinois: From the Earliest Discoveries to the Present Time. Aurora, IL: Knickerbocker and Hodder, 1877. **F 547 .K4 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5023** also **Fiche 977.326** also **Film F no. 156**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Kendall County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1914. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5448**

Knox County Knox County was created in 1825 from Fulton County.

Chapman, Charles C. History of Knox County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of the Cities, Villages and Townships, Records of Its Volunteers in the Late War, Educational, Religious, Civil and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons and Biographical Sketches of the Subscribers, History of Illinois, Abstracts of the State Laws, etc. Chicago: Blakely, Brown and Marsh, 1878. **F 547 .K7 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4098** also **Film F no. 157**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Knox County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1904. **F 539 .B35 1899** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5446** also **Film F no. 157** also **Americana F 539 .B35 1899** (Special Collections: Americana) (Name Index—**MicGen Ref F 547 .K7 J37x 1980**)

Perry, Albert J. History of Knox County, Illinois: Its Cities, Towns and People. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1912. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4505**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Knox County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent Representative Citizens of the County Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States; Also Containing a History of the County from Its Earliest Settlement up to the Present Time. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1886. **F 547 .K7 P8** also **Film F no. 157** also **Film 920 #55**

ILLINOIS

Lake County Lake County was created in 1839 from McHenry County.

Haines, Elijah M. Historical and Statistical Sketches of Lake County, State of Illinois: In Two Parts, the First Consisting of General Observations, the Second Gives a Minute Review of Each Township in Its Order. Waukegan, IL: E.G. Howe, 1852. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5451** also **Film F no. 160**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Lake County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1902. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5447** also **Film F no. 160**

Libertyville, Illustrated. Chicago: Kehm, Fietsch and Miller, n.d. **F 549 .L52**

Partridge, Charles A. Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Lake County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1902. **F 547 .L34 H57x 1902** (Special Collections: Americana)

Past and Present of Lake County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County—Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Lake County, History of Illinois, Illustrated, History of the Northwest, Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: W. Le Baron and Co., 1877. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5445** also **Film F no. 160**

La Salle County La Salle County was created in 1831 from Putnam & Vermilion counties.

Baldwin, Elmer. History of LaSalle County, Illinois: Its Topography, Geology, Botany, Natural History, History of the Mound Builders, Indian Tribes, French Explorations: And a Sketch of the Pioneer Settlers of Each Town to 1840, with an Appendix Giving the Present Status of the County, Its Population, Resources, Manufactures and Institutions. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 1877. **F 547 .L3 B2** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4483** also **Film F no. 158**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

History of LaSalle County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages and Towns, Educational, Religious, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons, and Biographies of Representative Citizens: Also a Condensed History of Illinois, Embodying Accounts of Prehistoric Races, Aborigines, Winnebago and Black Hawk Wars, and a Brief Review of Its Civil and Political History. Chicago:

ILLINOIS

Inter-State Pub. Co., 1886. **F 547 .L3 H571x 1886** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5452** also **Film F no. 158**

Hoffman, Urias J. History of LaSalle County, Illinois: Together with Biographical Sketches of Many of the Prominent and Leading Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1906. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5450** also **Film F no. 159**

The Past and Present of LaSalle County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of LaSalle County, History of Illinois, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1877. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4482** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11853** also **Film F no. 159**

Lawrence County Lawrence County was created in 1821 from Crawford & Edwards counties.

Combined History of Edwards, Lawrence and Wabash Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: J.L. McDonough and Co., 1883. **F 547 .E3 C7** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4519** also **Film F no. 137** (Index—**Fiche CS43 .G46x LH4520**)

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Lawrence County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1910. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5453** also **Film F no. 160**

Lee County Lee County was created in 1839 from Ogle County.

Becker, Anthony J. The Biography of a Country Town: U.S.A. Amboy?, IL: Spencer-Walker Press, Inc., 1954. **F 549 .A5 B42x**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Lee County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1904. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5432** also **Film F no. 161**

History of Dixon and Lee County: A Retrospective Sketch of the Past, a Bird's Eye View of the Present, and a Glimpse at the Future; Natural Advantages—Attractions, Dixon's Water Power, Manufactories, Educational Facilities, Public Buildings, etc. Dixon, IL: Telegraph and Herald Co., 1880. **Film F no. 161**

History of Lee County, Illinois: Together with Biographical Matter, Statistics, etc. Chicago: H.H. Hill and Co., 1881. **F 547 .L5 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5433** also **Film F no. 161**

ILLINOIS

Recollections of the Pioneers of Lee County, Illinois. Dixon, IL: Inez A. Kennedy, 1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5430** also **Film F no. 161** also **F 547 .L5 R3** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Stevens, Frank E. History of Lee County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1914. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5454**

Livingston County Livingston County was created in 1837 from La Salle & McLean counties.

The Biographical Record of Livingston and Woodford Counties, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10350**

A History of Livingston County, Illinois. Dallas, TX: Curtis Media Corp., 1991. **F 547 .L78 H58**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Livingston County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1909. **Film F no. 162**

Drury, John. This is Livingston County, Illinois: An Up-to-Date Historical Narrative with County and Township Maps and Many Unique Aerial Photographs of Cities, Towns, Villages and Farmsteads. Chicago: Loree Co., 1955. **F 547 .L78 D78x 1955**

The History of Livingston County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County—Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Directory of Its Tax-Payers, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Livingston County, History of Illinois, Illustrated, History of the Northwest, Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: W. Le Baron Jr. and Co., 1878. **F 547 .L78 H57** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5449** also **Film F no. 162**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Livingston County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1888. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10592**

Logan County Logan County was created in 1839 from Sangamon County.

History of Logan County, Illinois, Its Past and Present: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Its Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Constitution of

ILLINOIS

the United States, Map of Logan County, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: Donnelley, Lloyd and Co., 1878. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8172** also **Film F no. 164**

History of Logan County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages and Towns, Educational, Religious, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons, and Biographies of Representative Citizens: Also a Condensed History of Illinois, Embodying Accounts of Prehistoric Races, Indian Wars, and a Brief Review of Its Civil and Political History. Chicago: Inter-State Pub. Co., 1886. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5458** also **Film F no. 164** also **F 547 .L8 H53 1886** (Special Collections: American)

Stringer, Lawrence B. History of Logan County, Illinois: A Record of Its Settlement, Organization, Progress and Achievement. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1911. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5456**

Macon County Macon County was created in 1829 from Shelby County.

Banton, O.T., ed. History of Macon County 1976. Decatur, IL: Macon County Historical Society, c1976. **F 547 .M17 H53**

History of Macon County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of the Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDonough and Co., 1880. **F 547 .M17 H531x** (Oversize Quarto) also **Film F no. 165**

Johns, Jane M. Personal Recollections of Early Decatur, Abraham Lincoln, Richard J. Oglesby and the Civil War. Decatur, IL: Decatur Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution, 1912. **F 549 .D3 J6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10285**

Nelson, William E. City of Decatur and Macon County, Illinois: A Record of Settlement, Organization, Progress and Achievement. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1910. **Film F no. 165**

Past and Present of the City of Decatur and Macon County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1903. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5457** also **Film F no. 166**

Smith, John W. History of Macon County, Illinois: From Its Organization to 1876. Springfield, IL: Rokker's Printing House, 1876. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5021** also **Film F no. 166**

ILLINOIS

Macoupin County Macoupin County was created in 1829 from Madison & Greene counties.

Faragher, John M. Sugar Creek: Life on the Illinois Prairie. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1986. **F 547.S94 F37 1986**

History of Macoupin County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink and McDonough, 1879. **F 547 .M18 H6** (Oversize Quarto) also **Film F no. 165 Quarto**

Walker, Charles A., ed. History of Macoupin County, Illinois: Biographical and Pictorial. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1911. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5455**

Madison County Madison County was created in 1812 from St. Clair County.

History of Madison County, Illinois: Illustrated with Biographical Sketches of Many Prominent Men and Pioneers. Edwardsville, IL: W.R. Brink and Co., 1882. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5462** also **Film F no. 168**

Norton, Wilber T., ed. Centennial History of Madison County, Illinois and Its People 1812-1912. Chicago and New York: Lewis Pub. Co., 1970. **F 547 .M2 N67x 1970** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12259**

Marion County Marion County was created in 1823 from Fayette & Jefferson counties.

Biographical and Reminiscent History of Richland, Clay and Marion Counties, Illinois. Indianapolis, IN: B.F. Bowen and Co., 1909. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4517** also **Film F no. 127**

Brinkerhoff, J.H.G. Brinkerhoff's History of Marion County, Illinois. Indianapolis, IN: B.F. Bowen and Co., 1909. **F 547 .M3 B7** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5461** also **Film F no. 169**

History of Marion and Clinton Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of the Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of the Prominent Men and Pioneers. La Crosse, WI: Brookhaven Press, c2001; Philadelphia: Brink, McDonough and Co., 1881. **F 547 .M3 H58x 2001** also **Film F no. 128**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Clinton, Washington, Marion and Jefferson Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Governors of the State and the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9751**

ILLINOIS

Marshall County Marshall County was created in 1839 from Putnam County.

Biographical Record of Bureau, Marshall, and Putnam Counties. Chicago: S.J. Clark Pub. Co., 1896. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11280**

Burt, John S. and W.E. Hawthorne. Past and Present of Marshall and Putnam Counties, Illinois: Together with Biographical Sketches of Many Prominent and Leading Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1907. **Film F no. 188**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Ellsworth, Spencer. Records of the Olden Time, or Fifty Years on the Prairies: Embracing Sketches of the Discovery, Exploration and Settlement of the Country, the Organization of the Counties of Putnam and Marshall, Incidents and Reminiscences Connected Therewith, Biographies of Citizens, Portraits and Illustrations. Lacon, IL: Home Journal Steam Printing Establishment, 1880. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4479** also **Film F no. 169** also **Film F no. 188**

Ford, Henry A. The History of Putnam and Marshall Counties: Embracing an Account of the Settlement, Early Progress, and Formation of Bureau and Stark Counties; With an Appendix, Containing Notices of Old Settlers and of the Antiquities of Putnam and Marshall; Lists of Officers of Each County from Its Organization to the Present time, etc. Lacon, IL: Gazette Office, 1860. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11278** also **Film F no. 169**

Old Sandy Remembers. U.S.: s.n., 1968. **F 549 .W45 O43x**

Uschold, Maud E. Always the Prologue. Lacon, IL: Marshall County Historical Society, 1967. **F 547 .M34 U83x 1967**

Uschold, Maud E. The Blue Book of Old Settlers: A Retreat into Memory. Henry, IL: Old Settlers Association of Marshall County, 1970. **F 547 .M34 U82x 1970** also **Film 900 #69**

Uschold, Maud E. This Is the Place. Lacon, IL: Marshall County Historical Society, 1968. **F 547 .M34 U83x 1968** also **Film 900 #69**

Mason County Mason County was created in 1841 from Tazewell and Menard counties.

ILLINOIS

Biographical Record of Tazewell and Mason Counties, Illinois. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10362**

Cochrane, Joseph. Centennial History of Mason County; Including a Sketch of the Early History of Illinois, Its Physical Peculiarities, Soils, Climate, Productions, etc. Springfield, IL: Pokker's Steam Printing House, 1876. **Film F no. 170**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

History of Menard and Mason Counties, Illinois: Containing a History of the Counties—Their Cities, Towns, etc., Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General Statistics, Map of Menard and Mason Counties, History of Illinois, Illustrated: History of the Northwest, Illustrated: Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1879. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5466** also **Film F no. 177**

Lynn, Ruth W. Prelude to Progress: The History of Mason County, Illinois 1818-1968. United States: The Mason County Board of Supervisors, 1968. **F 547 .M37 L68 1968**

Onstot, T.G. Pioneers of Menard and Mason Counties: Made up of Personal Reminiscences of an Early Life in Menard County, Which We Gathered in a Salem Life from 1830 to 1840, and a Petersburg Life from 1840 to 1850; Including Personal Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln and Peter Cartwright. Peoria, IL: J.W. Frank and Sons, 1902. **Film F no. 177**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Tazewell and Mason Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties, Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Governors of the State and the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10362**

Massac County Massac County was created in 1843 from Pope & Johnson counties.

The Biographical Review of Johnson, Massac, Pope and Hardin Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens, Also Biographies of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9758**

May, George W. History of Massac County, Illinois. Galesburg, IL: Wagoner Printing Co., n.d. **F 547 .M4 M3**

ILLINOIS

Page, Oliver J. History of Massac County, Illinois; With Life Sketches and Portraits. Metropolis, IL: s.n., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4477** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9758** also **Film F no. 170**

McDonough County McDonough County was created in 1826 from Schuyler County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of McDonough County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1907. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5459** also **Film F no. 171**

Clarke, S.J. History of McDonough County, Illinois: Its Cities, Towns and Villages, with Early Reminiscences, Personal Incidents and Anecdotes, and a Complete Business Directory of the County. Springfield, IL: D.W. Lusk, 1878. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4092** also **Film F no. 171** also **F 547 .M13 C5** (Special Collections: Americana)

History of McDonough County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of the Towns, Villages and Townships, Educational, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Individuals, and Biographies of the Representative Citizens; History of Illinois, Embracing Accounts of the Pre-Historic and Historic Races, and a Brief Review of Its Civil and Military History. Springfield, IL: Continental Historical Co., 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10286** also **Film F no. 172**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Hancock, McDonough and Henderson Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Lake City Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9772**

Shadwick, George W. History of McDonough County, Illinois. Moline, IL: Desaulniers and Co., 1968. **F 547 .M13 S53x 1968** (Special Collections: Americana)

McHenry County McHenry County was created in 1836 from Cook County.

Biographical Directory of the Tax-Payers and Voters of McHenry County: Containing also a Map of the County; A Condensed History of the State of Illinois, an Historical Sketch of the County, Its Towns and Villages; An Abstract of Every-day Laws of the State; A Business Directory; Officers of Societies, Lodges and Public Officers; A Department of General Information for Farmers, Dairymen, etc. Chicago: C. Walker and Co., 1877. **Film F no. 173**

History of McHenry County, Illinois. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1922. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12098**

ILLINOIS

History of McHenry County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages and Towns, Educational, Religious, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons, and Biographies of Representative Citizens: Also a Condensed History of Illinois, Embodying Accounts of Pre-Historic Races, Aborigines, Winnebago and Black Hawk Wars, and a Brief Review of Its Civil and Political History. Chicago: Inter-state Pub. Co., 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5460** also **Film F no. 173**

McLean County McLean County was created in 1830 from Tazewell County & unorganized territory.

The Biographical Record of McLean County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1899. **F 547.M16 B5** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10349**

Custer, Milo, comp. The Central Illinois Historical Annual. Bloomington, IL: M. Custer, 1926. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6455** also **977 A1 no. 41** (Special Collections: Hafen)

Drury, John. This Is McLean County, Illinois: An Up-to-Date Historical Narrative with County and Township Maps and Many Unique Aerial Photographs of Cities, Towns, Villages and Farmsteads. Chicago: Loree, 1955. **F 547 .M16 D78x**

Duis, E. The Good Times in McLean County, Illinois: Containing Two Hundred and Sixty-One Sketches of Old Settlers, a Complete Historical Sketch of the Black Hawk War, and Descriptions of All Matters of Interest Relating to McLean County. Bloomington, IL: The Leader Pub. and Printing House, 1874. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4484** also **Film F no. 175** (Index—**Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4485**)

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of McLean County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1908. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4492** also **Film F no. 174**

The History of McLean County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General Statistics, Map of McLean County, History of Illinois, Illustrated, History of the Northwest, Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: W. Le Baron Jr. and Co., 1879. **F 547 .M16 H57x 1879** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4493** also **Film F no. 175** (Index—**Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4494**)

Portrait and Biographical Album of McLean County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1887. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10209**

ILLINOIS

Tate, Henry C. The Way it Was in McLean County, 1972-1822. Bloomington, IL: McLean County History Association, 1972. **F 547 .M16 T3**

Menard County Menard County was created in 1839 from Sangamon County.

History of Menard and Mason Counties, Illinois: Containing a History of the Counties—Their Cities, Towns, etc., Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General Statistics, Map of Menard and Mason Counties, History of Illinois, Illustrated: History of the Northwest, Illustrated: Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1879. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5466** also **Film F no. 177**

Menard County Illinois History. Petersburg, IL: History of Menard County, Inc., c1988. **F 547 .M5 M46x 1988**

Miller, Robert D. Past and Present of Menard County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10219** also **Film F no. 177**

Onstot, T.G. Pioneers of Menard and of Mason Counties: Made up of Personal Reminiscences of an Early Life in Menard County, Which We Gathered in a Salem Life from 1830 to 1840, and a Petersburg Life from 1840 to 1850; Including Personal Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln and Peter Cartwright. Peoria, IL: J.W. Frank and Sons, 1902. **Film F no. 177**

Mercer County Mercer County was created in 1825 from unorganized territory & Pike County.

Bassett, Isaac N. Past and Present of Mercer County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1914. **F 547 .M55 B38x 1914 vol. 1**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Mercer County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1903. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5463** also **Film F no. 178**

History of Mercer County: Together with Biographical Matter, Statistics, etc. Gathered from Matter Furnished by the Mercer County Historical Society, Interviews with Old Settlers, County, Township and Other Records, and Extracts from Files of Papers, Pamphlets, and Such Other Sources as Have Been Available; Containing also a Short History of Henderson County. Chicago: H.H. Hill and Co., 1882. **F 547 .M55 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4093** also **Film F no. 178**

Johnson, Daniel T. History of Mercer County, Illinois 1882-1976: Gathered from the Newspapers of the County, Papers of the Mercer County Historical Society, Papers, Letters, Tracts, and Organizational Publications Furnished by Organizations and

ILLINOIS

Residents of the County. Aledo, IL: Mercer County Bicentennial Commission, 1977. **F 547 .M55 J64**

Monroe County Monroe County was created in 1816 from Randolph & St. Clair counties.

Combined History of Randolph, Monroe and Perry Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: J.L. McDonough and Co., 1883. **F 547 .R2 C7 1883** (Oversize Quarto) also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9755** also **Film F no. 178**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Randolph, Jackson, Perry and Monroe Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State of Illinois. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9755**

Montgomery County Montgomery County was created in 1821 from Bond & Madison counties.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Montgomery County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1918. **Film F no. 179**

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Bond and Montgomery Counties, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1882. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4501** also **Film F no. 121**

Traylor, Jacob L. Past and Present of Montgomery County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1904. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8173** also **Film F no. 179**

Morgan County Morgan County was created in 1823 from Sangamon County.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Doyle, Don H. Social Order of a Frontier Community: Jacksonville, Illinois, 1825-1870. Urbana, IL: Univ. of Illinois Press, c1978. **F 549 .J2 D68**

Eames, Charles M. Historic Morgan and Classic Jacksonville. Jacksonville, IL: Daily Journal Steam Job Printing Office, 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4095** also **Film F no. 180**

Henderson, John G. Early History of the "Sangamon Country;" Being Notes on the First Settlements in the Territory Now Comprised within the Limits of Morgan, Scott and Cass Counties. s.l.: s.n., n.d. **Film F no. 195**

ILLINOIS

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Morgan County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1906. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5467** also **Film F no. 180**

History of Morgan County, Illinois: Its Past and Present, Containing a History of the County; Its Cities, Towns, etc; A Biographical Directory of Its Citizens; War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion; Portraits of Its Early Settlers and Prominent Men; General and Local Statistics; History of the Northwest; History of Illinois; Constitution of the United States; Map of Morgan County; Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: Donnelley, Lloyd and Co., 1878. **F 547 .M8 H6** also **Film F no. 180**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Morgan and Scott Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of the State, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1889. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10347**

Moultrie County Moultrie County was created in 1843 from Shelby & Macon counties.

Combined History of Shelby and Moultrie Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDonough and Co., 1881. **Film F no. 196**

Martin, Robert E., ed. The Whitley Point Record Book: The Justice of the Peace Docket Book, Estray List and Country Store Record of the Earliest Settlement in Moultrie County, Illinois. Chicago, IL: R.E. Martin, 1996. **F 457 .M9 W547x 1996**

Ogle County Ogle County was created in 1836 from Jo Daviess County.

The Biographical Record of Ogle County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1899. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10357**

Boss, Henry R. Sketches of the History of Ogle County, Illinois and the Earliest Settlement of the Northwest. Polo, IL: H.R. Boss, 1859. **Fiche 977.332**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Ogle County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1909. **Film F no. 182**

History of Ogle County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County—Its Cities, Towns, etc; A Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, General and Local Statistics, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men,

ILLINOIS

History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Map of Ogle County, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1878. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11877** also **Film F no. 183**

Kauffman, Horace G. and Rebecca H. Kauffman, eds. History of Ogle County, Illinois. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1909, c1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10954**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Ogle County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States: Also, Containing a History of the County, from Its Earliest Settlement up to the Present Time. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1886. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8176**

Peoria County Peoria County was created in 1825 from Fulton County.

Ballance, Charles. The History of Peoria, Illinois. Peoria, IL: N.C. Nason, 1870. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10279**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Drown, S. DeWitt. Drown's Record, and Historical View of Peoria: From the Discovery by the French Jesuit Missionaries, in the Seventeenth Century, to the Present Time; Also, an Almanac for 1851 to Which is Added a Business Directory of the City with Business Cards. Peoria, IL: E.O. Woodcock, 1850. **F 549 .P4 D7 1850** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Peoria County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1902. **Film F no. 184**

The History of Peoria County, Illinois: Containing a History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, History of the County, Its Early Settlement, Growth, Development, Resources, etc., a Sketch of Its Cities and Towns, Their Improvements, Industries, Manufactories, Churches, Schools, etc., a War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, General and Local Statistics, Biographical Sketches, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, Map of Peoria County, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, Tables, etc. Chicago: Johnson and Co., 1880. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8174** also **Film F no. 185**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Peoria County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the

ILLINOIS

County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1890. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10359**

Rice, James M. Peoria City and County, Illinois: A Record of Settlement, Organization, Progress, and Achievement. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1912. **F 549 .P4 R3 (vol. 1-2) also Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4487**

Perry County Perry County was created in 1827 from Randolph & Jackson counties.

Combined History of Randolph, Jackson, Monroe and Perry Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. J.L. McDonough and Co., 1883. **F 547 .R2 C7 1883 (Oversize Quarto) also Fiche 43 .G46x LH9755 also Film F no. 178**

Nevill, J. Wesley, comp. Student's History of Perry County. s.l.: s.n., 1945. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6238**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Randolph, Jackson, Perry and Monroe Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State of Illinois. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9755**

Piatt County Piatt County was created in 1841 from De Witt & Macon counties.

McIntosh, Charles. Past and Present of Piatt County, Illinois: Together with Biographical Sketches of Many Prominent and Influential Citizens. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1903. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5465 also Film F no. 186**

Piatt, Emma C. History of Piatt County; Together with a Brief History of Illinois from the Discovery of the Upper Mississippi to the Present Time. Chicago: Shepard and Johnston, 1883. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12207 also Film F no. 186**

Portrait and Biographical Album of De Witt and Piatt Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Presidents of the United States and Governors of the State. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1891. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10290**

Pike County Pike County was created in 1821 from Madison, Bond & Clark counties.

ILLINOIS

Portrait and Biographical Album of Pike and Calhoun Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1891. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10358**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Grimshaw, William A. History of Pike County: A Centennial Address. Pittsfield, IL: s.n., 1877. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5022**

History of Pike County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages and Townships, Educational, Religious, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons and Biographies of Representative Citizens: History of Illinois, Embracing Accounts of the Pre-Historic Races, Aborigines, French, English, and American Conquests, and a General Review of Its Civil, Political and Military History: Digest of State Laws. Chicago: Charles C. Chapman and Co., 1880. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5464** also **Film F no. 187** also **F 547 .P6 H6 1880** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Massie, Melville D. Past and Present of Pike County, Illinois: Together with Biographical Sketches of Many of Its Prominent and Leading Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1906. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8177** also **Film F no. 187**

Pope County Pope County was created in 1816 from Gallatin & Johnson counties.

The Biographical Review of Johnson, Massac, Pope and Hardin Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens, Also Biographies of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1893. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9758**

Page, O.J. History of Massac County, Illinois: With Life Sketches and Portraits. Metropolis, IL: s.n., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4477**

Pulaski County Pulaski County was created in 1843 from Johnson County.

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Alexander, Union and Pulaski Counties, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1883. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4495** also **Film F no. 210**

ILLINOIS

Wall, J.L. Moyer's Brief History of Pulaski County: 1843-1943. Mound City, IL: The Pulaski Enterprise, 1944. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6237**

Putnam County Putnam County was created in 1825 from Fulton County.

Biographical Record of Bureau, Marshall, and Putnam Counties. Chicago: S.J. Clark Pub. Co., 1896. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11280**

Burt, John S. Past and Present of Marshall and Putnam Counties, Illinois: Together with Biographical Sketches of Many Prominent and Leading Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1907. **Fiche CS 43 .G47x LH12199** also **Film F no. 188**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Ellsworth, Spencer. Records of the Olden Time, or, Fifty Years on the Prairies: Embracing Sketches of the Discovery, Exploration and Settlement of the Country, the Organization of the Counties of Putnam and Marshall, Incidents and Reminiscences Connected Therewith, Biographies of Citizens, Portraits and Illustrations. Lacon, IL: Home Journal Steam Printing Establishment, 1880. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4479** also **Film F no. 169** also **Film F no. 188**

Ford, Henry A. The History of Putnam and Marshall Counties: Embracing an Account of the Settlement, Early Progress, and Formation of Bureau and Stark Counties; With an Appendix, Containing Notices of Old Settlers and of the Antiquities of Putnam and Marshall; Lists of Officers of Each County from Its Organization to the Present time, etc. Lacon, IL: Gazette Office, 1860. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11278** also **Film F no. 169**

Randolph County Randolph county was created in 1795 from North West Territory & St. Clair County.

Combined History of Randolph, Monroe and Perry Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: J.L. McDonough and Co., 1883. **F 547 .R2 C7 1883** (Oversize Quarto) also **Film F no. 178**

Montague, E.J. A Directory, Business Mirror, and Historical Sketch of Randolph County. Alton, IL: Courier Steam Book and Job Printing House, 1859. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10218** also **Film F no. 189**

ILLINOIS

Portrait and Biographical Record of Randolph, Jackson, Perry and Monroe Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State of Illinois. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9755**

Richland County Richland County was created in 1841 from Clay & Lawrence counties.

Biographical and Reminiscent History of Richland, Clay and Marion Counties, Illinois. Indianapolis, IN: B.F. Bowen and Co., 1909. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4517** also **Film F no. 127**

Counties of Cumberland, Jasper and Richland, Illinois: Historical and Biographical. Chicago: F.A. Battey and Co., 1884. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5028** also **Film F no. 189**

Footprints Past and Present: The Quarterly of the Richland County Illinois Genealogical Society. Olney, IL: The Society, 1979-1982. **F 547 .R5 F66x** (Periodicals)

Rock Island County Rock Island County was created in 1831 from Jo Daviess County.

The Biographical Record of Rock Island County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1897. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10361**

Blackhawk Genealogical Society Quarterly. Rock Island, IL: The Society, 1974-1981. **F 547 .R6 B53x** (Periodicals)

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Rock Island County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1914. **F 547 .R6 B3 (vol.1-2)** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4099** also **Film F no. 190**

Historical Rock Island County: History of the Settlement of Rock Island County from the Earliest Known Period to the Present Time: Embracing References of Importance, and Including a Biography of Rock Island County's Well-Known Citizens. Rock Island, IL: Kramer and Co., 1908. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8175**

The Past and Present of Rock Island County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County—Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Rock Island County, History of Illinois, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1877. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10282** also **Film F no. 190**

ILLINOIS

Portrait and Biographical Album of Rock Island County, Illinois: Containing Full-Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States; Also Containing a History of the County, from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10593** also **Film F no. 190**

Quaife, Milo M., ed. The Early Days of Rock Island and Davenport: The Narratives of J.W. Spencer and J.M.D. Burrows. Chicago: R.R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 1942. **F 549 .R6 S68**

Smoke Signals. Rock Island, IL: Blackhawk Genealogical Society, 1982-1983. **F 547 .R6 B53x** (Periodicals)

St. Clair County St. Clair County was created in 1790 from North West Territory.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of St. Clair County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1907. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8178** also **Film F no. 191**

History of St. Clair, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDonough and Co., 1881. **F 547 .S2 H6** (Oversize Quarto) also **Film F no. 191**

Nebelsick, Alvin L. A History of Belleville. Belleville, IL: Township High School and Junior College, 1951?. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12101**

Portrait and Biographical Record of St. Clair County, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens, Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1892. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12100**

Saline County Saline County was created in 1847 from Gallatin County.

History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin and Williamson Counties, Illinois: From the Earliest Time to the Present; Together with Sundry and Interesting Biographical Sketches, Notes, Reminiscences, etc. Chicago: Goodspeed Pub. Co., 1887. **Film F no. 141**

Saline County, a Century of History. Harrisburg, IL: Register Pub. Co., 1947. **F 547 .S24 S3**

ILLINOIS

Sangamon County Sangamon County was created in 1821 from the North West Territory.

Campbell, Bruce A. The Sangamon Saga, 200 Years: An Illustrated Bicentennial History of Sangamon County. Springfield, IL: Phillips Brothers, c1976. **F 547 .S3 C35**

Faragher, John M. Sugar Creek: Life on the Illinois Prairie. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1986. **F 547.S94 F37 1986**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Sangamon County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1912. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6213** also **Film F no. 192**

History of Sangamon County, Illinois; Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages and Townships, Educational, Religious, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons, and Biographies of Representative Citizens: History of Illinois, Embracing Accounts of the Pre-Historic Races, Aborigines, Winnebago and Black Hawk Wars, and a Brief Review of Its Civil, Political and Military History. Chicago: Inter-State Pub. Co., 1881. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8179** also **Film F no. 192**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Sangamon County, Illinois: Containing Full-Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Presidents of the United States, and Governors of the State. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1891. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10594**

Power, John C. History of the Early Settlers of Sangamon County, Illinois. Springfield, IL: E.A. Wilson, 1876. **F 546 .S3 P6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5468** also **Fiche F 547 .S3 P6** also **Film F no. 193**

Pratt, Harry E. Lincoln's Springfield. Springfield, IL: Illinois State Historical Society, 1955. **E 457.4 .P83 1955**

Russo, Edward J. Prairie of Promise: Springfield and Sangamon County. Woodland Hills, CA: Windsor Publications, 1983. **F 549 .S757 R87 1983**

Simmons, Mark W. 1876, the Centennial Year in Springfield. Springfield, IL: Sangamon County Historical Society, 1976. **F 549 .S7 S56**
A Springfield Reader: Historical Views of the Illinois Capital, 1818-1976. Springfield, IL: Sangamon County Historical Society, 1976. **F 549 .S7 S68x**

Wallace, Joseph. Past and Present of the City of Springfield and Sangamon County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1904. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8184** also **Film F no. 194**

ILLINOIS

Schuyler County Schuyler County was created in 1825 from Pike & Fulton counties.

Combined History of Schuyler and Brown Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery, and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: W.R. Brink and Co., 1882. **Film F no. 122**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Schuyler County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1908. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6212** also **Film F no. 195**

Scott County Scott County was created in 1839 from Morgan County.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Knapp, N.M. Historical Sketch of Scott County, Illinois: Also Response to a Toast, Delivered at Winchester, Illinois, July 4th, 1876. Winchester, IL: Times Job Printing House, 1876. **Film F no. 195**

Henderson, John G. Early History of the "Sangamon County," Being Notes of the First Settlements in the Territory Now Comprised within the Limits of Morgan, Scott and Cass Counties. s.l.: s.n., n.d. **Film F no. 195**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Morgan and Scott Counties, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of the State, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1889. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10347**

Shelby County Shelby County was created in 1827 from Fayette County.

Combined History of Shelby and Moultrie County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDonough and Co., 1881. **Film F no. 196**

Douthitt, Jasper L. Jasper Douthitt's Story: Autobiography of a Pioneer. Boston: American Unitarian Association, 1909. **F 547 .S6 D7**

ILLINOIS

Historic Sketch and Biographical Album of Shelby County, Illinois. Shelbyville, IL: Wilder Pub. Co., 1900. **Film F no. 196**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Shelby County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1910. **Film F no. 196**

Stark County Stark County was created in 1839 from Knox & Putnam counties.

The Biographical Record of Bureau, Marshall, Putnam and Stark Counties, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1897. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9749**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Ford, Henry A. History of Putnam and Marshall Counties: Embracing an Account of the Settlement, Early Progress, and Formation of Bureau and Stark Counties; With an Appendix, Containing Notices of Old Settlers and of the Antiquities of Putnam and Marshall; Lists of Officers of Each County from Its Organization to the Present Time. Lacon, IL: Gazette Office, 1860. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11278** also **Film F no. 169**

Hall, J. Knox, ed. Stark County, Illinois and Its People: A Record of Settlement, Organization, Progress and Achievement. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1916. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12197**

Leeson, Michael A. Documents and Biography Pertaining to the Settlement and Progress of Stark County, Illinois: Containing an Authentic Summary of Records, Documents, Historical Works and Newspapers Relating to Indian History, Original Settlement, Organization and Politics, Courts and Bar, Citizens, Soldiers, Military Societies, Marriages, Churches, Schools, Secret, Benevolent and Literary Societies, etc: Together with Biography of Representative Men of the Past and Present. Chicago: M.A. Leeson and Co., 1887. **F 547 .S7 L43x 1988** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8182** also **Film F no. 197**

Shallenberger, Eliza J.H. Stark County and Its Pioneers. Cambridge, IL: S.W. Seaton, 1876. **F 547 .S785 1876** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5469** also **Film F no. 197** also **F 547 .S785 1876** (Special Collections: Americana)

Stephenson County Stephenson County was created in 1837 from Jo Daviess & Winnebago counties.

Barrett, Mary X., ed. History of Stephenson County, 1970. Freeport, IL: County of Stephenson, 1972. **F 547 .S8 H62**

ILLINOIS

Drury, John. This Is Stephenson County, Illinois: An Up-to-Date Historical Narrative with County and Township Maps and Many Unique Aerial Photographs of Cities, Towns, Villages and Farmsteads. Chicago: Loree, 1955. **F 547 .S8 D78x**

Fulwider, Addison L. History of Stephenson County, Illinois: A Record of Its Settlement, Organization and Three-Quarters of a Century of Progress. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1910. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10221** also **Film F no. 198**

The History of Stephenson County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., Biographical Sketches of Citizens, War-Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, General and Local Statistics, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Map of Stephenson County, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: Western Historical Pub. Co., 1880. **F 547 .S8 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9091** also **Film F no. 198**

In the Footprints of the Pioneers of Stephenson County, Illinois: A Genealogical Record. Freeport, IL: The Pioneer Pub. Co., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10363** also **Film F no. 199**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Stephenson County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1888. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10368**

Tilden, M. H., comp. The History of Stephenson County, Illinois: Containing... Biographical Sketches...War Record...Statistics...Portraits of Early Settlers...History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, etc. Chicago: Western Historical Co., 1880. **F 547 .S8 H6**

Tazewell County Tazewell County was created in 1827 from Sangamon County.

Biographical Record of Tazewell and Mason Counties, Illinois. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10362**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Tazewell County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH5470** also **Film F no. 200**

ILLINOIS

History of Tazewell County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages and Townships, Educational, Religious, Civil, Military and Political History; Portraits of Its Prominent Persons and Biographies of Representative Citizens; History of Illinois Embracing Accounts of the Pre-Historic Races, Aborigines, French, English, and American Conquests, and a General Review of Its Civil, Political and Military History, Digest of State Laws. Chicago: C.C. Chapman and Co., 1879. **Film F no. 200**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Tazewell and Mason Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties, Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Governors of the State and the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10362**

Union County Union County was created in 1818 from Johnson County.

Adams, Jane H. The Transformation of Rural Life: Southern Illinois, 1890-1990. Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Press, c1994. **F 547 .U5 A34 1994**

Bridgeman, Odis. Family of the Hills: An Oral History of Odie and Florence Bridgeman, Union County, Illinois. Washington, D.C.: USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region, 1985. **Fiche A 13.65/17:1** (Government Documents)

Perrin, William H., ed. History of Alexander, Union and Pulaski Counties, Illinois. Chicago: O.L. Baskin and Co., 1883. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4495** also **Film F no. 201**

Vermilion County Vermilion County was created in 1826 from unorganized territory & Edgar County.

Beckwith, Hiram W. History of Vermilion County: Together with Historic Notes on the Northwest, Gleaned from Early Authors, Old Maps and Manuscripts, Private and Official Correspondence, and Other Authentic, Though, for the Most Part, Out-of-the-Way Sources. Chicago: H.H. Hill and Co., 1879. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6216** also **Film F no. 202**

Gill, James V. Vermilion County Pioneers. Danville, IL: Heritage House, c1969. **F 547 .V2 G5 vol.1**

Past and Present of Vermilion County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1903. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8181** also **Film F no. 203**

ILLINOIS

Portrait and Biographical Album of Vermilion County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of the State and of the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1889. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10367** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10982**

Vermilion County, Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive: A Handbook Containing the Description, Resources, Prospects, and History of Vermilion County, Illinois; Sketches of Fairmount, Rossville, Georgetown, and Other Towns of This County; Official Directory of Fifteen Townships of the County; Statistics of Danville and the Townships of Vermilion County; A Description and Directory of Danville, a Lithograph Map of Vermilion County, Useful Tables, Items of Progress, etc. Danville, IL: H.A. Coffeen, 1870. **Fiche 977.365** also **Film F no. 101**

Williams, Jack M. History of Vermilion County, Illinois. Topeka, KS: Historical Pub. Co., 1930. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10288**

Wabash County Wabash County was created in 1824 from Edwards County.

Combined History of Edwards, Lawrence and Wabash Counties, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Their Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Their Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: J.L. McDonough and Co., 1883. **F 547 .E3 C7** also **Film F no. 137** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4519** (Index—**Fiche CS43 .G46x LH4520**)

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Wabash County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1911. **Film F no. 204**

Warren County Warren County was created in 1825 from Pike County.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Warren County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1903. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6211** also **Film F no. 204**

Past and Present of Warren County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Warren County, History of Illinois, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1877. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6207** also **Film F no. 204**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Warren County, Illinois: Containing Full-Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the

ILLINOIS

County; Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States; Also Containing a History of the County, from Its Earliest Settlement up to the Present Time. Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1886. **Film F no. 204**

Snapp, William L. Early Days in Greenbush: With Biographical Sketches of the Old Settlers. Springfield, IL: H.W. Rokker Co., 1905. **F 549 .G7 S6**

Washington County Washington County was created in 1818 from St. Clair County.

History of Washington County, Illinois: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers. Philadelphia: Brink, McDonough and Co., 1879. **Film F no. 205**

Portrait and Biographical Record of Clinton, Washington, Marion and Jefferson Counties, Illinois: Containing Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the Counties: Together with Biographies and Portraits of All the Governors of the State and the Presidents of the United States. Chicago: Chapman Pub. Co., 1894. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH9751**

Wayne County Wayne County was created in 1819 from Edward County.

History of Wayne and Clay Counties, Illinois. Chicago: Globe Pub. Co., 1884. **F 547 .W25 H57 1884a** also **Film F no. 127**

White County White County was created in 1815 from Gallatin County.

History of White County, Illinois: Together with Sketches of Its Cities, Villages, and Townships, Educational, Religious, Civil, Military, and Political History; Portraits of Prominent Persons and Biographies of Representative Citizens; History of Illinois Embracing Accounts of the pre-Historic Races, Aborigines, French, English, and American Conquests, and a General Review of Its civil, Political, and Military History, Digest of State Laws. Chicago: Inter-State Pub. Co., 1883. **F 547 .W3 H577x 1967** also **Film F no. 205**

Whiteside County Whiteside County was created in 1836 from Jo Daviess & Henry counties.

Bastian, Wayne. Whiteside County. Morrison, IL: Whiteside County Board of Supervisors, 1968. **F 547 .W4 B3**

ILLINOIS

Bent, Charles, ed. History of Whiteside County, Illinois: From Its First Settlement to the Present Time, with Numerous Biographical and Family Sketches. Morrison, IL: s.n., 1877. **F 547 .W4 B4** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4496** also **Film F no. 206**

The Biographical Record of Whiteside County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10369**

Davis, William W. History of Whiteside County, Illinois, from Its Earliest Settlement to 1908; With Biographical Sketches of Some Prominent Citizens of the County. Chicago: Pioneer Pub. Co., 1908. **Film no. 206 (1 vol) and Film F no. 207 (2 vols)**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Whiteside County, Illinois: Containing Full-Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County: Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Governors of Illinois, and of the Presidents of the United States: Also Containing a History of the County from Its Earliest Settlement up to the Present Time. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1885. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10366** also **Film F no. 207** also **F 547 .W4 P8c 1885** (Special Collections: Americana Rare)

Will County Will County was created in 1836 from Cook & DuPage counties.

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Genealogical and Biographical Record of Will County, Illinois: Containing Biographies of Well Known Citizens of the Past and Present. Chicago: Biographical Pub. Co., 1900. **F 547 .W5 G4 1900**

The History of Will County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Directory of Its Real Estate Owners, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Will County, History of the Northwest, Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: W. LeBaron, Jr. and Co., 1878. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6214** also **Film F no. 208**

Maue, August. History of Will County, Illinois. Topeka, KS: Historical Pub. Co., 1928. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11864**

Portrait and Biographical Album of Will County, Illinois: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County, Together with Portraits and Biographies of All the Presidents of the United States and Governors of the State. Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1890. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH11871**

ILLINOIS

Souvenir of Settlement and Progress of Will County, Illinois: A Review of the Lives of Our Presidents , Political, Military and Commercial History of the United States and of the State of Illinois: Complete History and Directory of Will County, Pioneers and Old Settlers, Early Settlement, Military History, 1832-1865, Political History, 1836-1884, Commercial History, 1832-1884, Tax Roll of 1842, Tax Roll of 1884: Business Directory of Joliet: Societies Schools, Newspapers, Churches, History of Townships, Cities and Villages. Chicago: Historical Directory Pub. Co., 1884. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10220**

Stevens, William W. Past and Present of Will County, Illinois. Chicago: S.J.Clarke Pub. Co., 1907. **F 547 .W588 (vol.1-2)** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6206** also **Film F no. 209**

Woodruff, George H. Northwest Territory, History of the State of Illinois, History of Will County, Illinois. s.l.: s.n., 1878. **F 541 .W66x 1878**

Williamson County Williamson County was created in 1839 from Franklin County.

Erwin, Milo. The History of Williamson County, Illinois: From the Earliest Times, Down to the Present, with an Accurate Account of the Secession Movement, Ordinances, Raids, etc., Also a Complete History of Its "Bloody Vendetta" Including All Its Recondite Causes, Results, etc. Marion, IL: s.n., 1876. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH4097** also **Film F no. 209**

History of Gallatin, Saline, Hamilton, Franklin and Williamson Counties, Illinois: From the Earliest Time to the Present; Together with Sundry and Interesting Biographical Sketches, Notes, Reminiscences, etc. Chicago: Goodspeed Pub. Co., 1887. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH12103** also **Film F no. 141**

Winnebago County Winnebago county was created in 1836 from Jo Daviess County.

Brown, Eugene and F. Ford Rowe, comps. Industrial and Picturesque Rockford. Rockford, IL: Forest City Pub. Co., 1891. **F 549 .R7 B88 1891**

Church, Charles A. History of Rockford and Winnebago Counties, Illinois: From the First Settlement in 1834 to the Civil War. Rockford, IL: W.P. Lamb, Book and Job Printers, 1900. **F 549 .R7 C5** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6210** also **Film F no. 210**

Church, Charles A. Past and Present of the City of Rockford and Winnebago County, Illinois: Together with Biographical Sketches of Many of Its Leading and Prominent Citizens and Illustrious Dead. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1905. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6215** also **Film F no. 210**

ILLINOIS

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Winnebago County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1916. **Film F no. 210**

The History of Winnebago County, Illinois: Its Past and Present: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Biographical Directory of Its Citizens, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Statistics, History of the Northwest, History of Illinois, Constitution of the United States, Map of Winnebago County, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: H.F. Kett and Co., 1877. **F 547 .W7 H6** also **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH8183** also **Film F no. 211**

Woodford County Woodford County was created in 1841 from Tazewell & McLean counties.

The Biographical Record of Livingston and Woodford Counties, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1900. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH10350**

Conger, John L. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH7205**

Moore, Roy L. History of Woodford County: A Concise History of the Settlement and Growth of Woodford County. Eureka, IL: Woodford County Republican, 1910. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6209** also **Film F no. 212**

Past and Present of Woodford County, Illinois: Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc., a Directory of Its Tax-Payers, War Record of Its Volunteers in the Late Rebellion, Portraits of Early Settlers and Prominent Men, General and Local Statistics, Map of Woodford County, History of Illinois Illustrated, History of the Northwest Illustrated, Constitution of the United States, Miscellaneous Matters, etc. Chicago: W. Le Baron Jr. and Co., 1878. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6217** also **Film F no. 212**

Radford, B.J. History of Woodford County: Giving a Brief Account of Its Settlement, Organization, Physical Characteristics and Progress. Peoria, IL: W.T. Dowdall, 1877. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6208**

Yates, William, ed. The Woodford County History. Bloomington, IL: Pantagraph Printing and Stationery Co., 1968. **Fiche CS 43 .G46x LH6230**

Other Sources to Check for General County/Local Histories

Cox, Gordon L. The Cox Library: County, State, and Local Histories. [n.p.], 1974. **E 180 .X1 A44**

ILLINOIS

Everton, George B. The Handy Book for Genealogists: State and County Histories, Maps, Libraries, Bibliographies of Genealogical Works, Where to Write for Records, etc. Logan, UT: Everton Publishers, 1957. **CS 9 .E9 1957**

Filby, P. William. A Bibliography of American County Histories. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Pub. Co., 1985. **E 180 .X1 F54 1985**

Halverson, Frank Douglas and Eva H.T. Halverson. County Histories of the United States Giving Present Name, Date Formed, Parent County, and County Seat. [Salt Lake City, 1937]. **E 180 .H35**

Kane, Joseph Nathan. The American Counties. Metuchen, NJ: The Scarecrow Press, Inc., 1972. **E 180 .K3 1972**

Library of Congress. United States Local Histories in the Library of Congress: a Bibliography. Baltimore: Magna Carta Book Co., 1975. **E 180 .X1 U55x (Vol. 1-5)** (Soc. Sci./Edu. Ref.)

Peterson, Clarence Stewart. Consolidated Bibliography of County Histories in Fifty States in 1961: Consolidated 1935-1961. Baltimore: Genealogical Pub. Co., 1973, [c1961]. **E 180 .X1 P47 1973** (Soc. Sci./Edu. Ref.) also **E 180 .X1 P47** (Soc. Sci./Edu. Ref.)

SELECTED LIST OF ILLINOIS RECORD SOURCES

ARCHIVES AND LIBRARIES

Guide to Depositories of manuscript collections in illinois. Chicago: illinois Historical Records Survey Project, 1940.

Hoshiko, Patsy-Rose. Southern illinois History Inventory: a list of historical and genealogical books, and otehr print, audio visual materials located in public libraries, school libraries and media centers, academic libraries, community reading centers, historical and genealogical societies, museums, and state historic sites within the Shawnee Library System area. Centerville, ill.: Southern illinois History Project, 1983.

Cassady, Theodore J. Illinois State Archives, guide to records holdings. Reprinted from illinois Libraries, May 1964.

Descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of illinois. Springfield: illinois State Archives, 1978.

Illinois State Historical Library and Society. General index to Collections, Journals, Publications, 1899-1928. Quincy, Ill.: Royal Print, 1930.

Inventory of the state archives of illinois, ser. 3, the State Council of Defense of illinois, 1917-1919. Chicago: illinois Historical Records Survey, 1942.

Turnbaugh, Roy C. A guide to county records in the illinois regional archives. Springfield, Ill.: The Illinois State Archives, c1983. Does not include Chicago and Cook County.

BIBLE RECORDS

Cemetery, church and family records of illinois. Cooksville, Illinois.

Custer, Milo. Old Family Records. Normal, Ill.: Bloomington-Normal Genealogical Society, 1979. Includes indexes.

BIOGRAPHY

Bateman, Newton. Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1921.

The Biographical Review of Johnson, Massac, Pope and Hardin Counties, Illinois: containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1975.

Conger, John Leonard. History of the Illinois River Valley. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1932. Includes index.

Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons. Illinois, the Heart of the Nation. Chicago: Lewis Pub. Co., 1933. Includes index.

Early Chicago and Illinois, edited and annotated by Edwar G. Mason. Chicago: Fergus Print. Co., 1890. Includes index and list of early Illinois citizens.

Eddy, Thomas Mears. The Patriotism of Illinois: a record of the civil and military history of the state in the war tor the Union, with a history of the campaigns in which Illinois soldiers have been conspicuous, sketches of distinguished officers, the roll of the illustrious dead, movements ot the sanitary and Christian commissions. Chicago: Clarke, 186S.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1912.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Winnebago County. Includes biographical information. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1916.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Kane County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co. , 1904.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Fulton County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co. , 1908.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Schuyler County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co. , 1908.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Evanston. Chicago: Munsell Publishing Company, 1906.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Du Page County: historical and biographical. Chicago: Munsell Publishing Company,1913.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Shelby County. Cleveland: Micro Photo Division, Bell & Howell Co., 19--.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Carroll County. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1913.

Historical Encyclopedia ot Illinois & History of Montgomery County. Clevelan Micro Photo Division, Bell & Howell Co., 19--.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Ogle County. Cleveland: Micro Photo Division, Bell & Howell Co., 19--.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of McLean County. Chicago: Munsell Publishing, 1907.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Lee County. Cleveland: Micro Photo Division, Bell & Howell Co., 19--.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Cook County. Chicago: Munsell Publishing, c1905.

- Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois and History of Kankakee County. Chicago: Middle-West Pub. Co., 1906. Includes index.
- Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Fayette County. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, Inc., 1972.
- Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Henderson County. Cleveland: Micro Photo Division, Bell & Howell Co., 19--.
- Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Rock Island County. Chicago: Munsell Publishing, c1914. Includes biographical information.
- Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois & History of Knox County. New York: Munsell Publishing, 1899.
- History of Tazewell County, Illinois: and biographies of representative citizens; history of Illinois...digest of all state laws. Cleveland: Micro Photo Division, Bell & Howell Co., 19--7
- In Memoriam, founders and makers of Illinois, a memorial history of the state's honored dead. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Co., 19--.
- Notable Men of Illinois and their State. Chicago Daily Journal, 1912. Includes index.
- Portrait and Biographical Record of Clinton, Washington, Marion, and Jefferson Counties, Illinois: containing biographical sketches of prominent representative citizens of the counties. Chicago: Chapman Pub. Co., 1894.
- Smith, George Washington. History of Illinois and Her People. Chicago: American Historical Society, 1927. Includes index.
- Sprague, Stuart Seely. Kentuckians in Illinois. Baltimore, Md.: Genealogical Pub., c1987.
- Way, Royal Brunson. The Rock River Valley: its history, traditions, legends and charms, covering Jefferson, Dodge, Dane, and Rock Counties, Wisconsin, and Winnebago, Stephenson, Boone, Ogie, Lee, Whiteside, Henry and Rock Island Counties, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co., 1926.
- Buck, Solon Justus. Travel and Description, 1765-1865: together with a list of county histories, atlases and biographical collections and a list of territorial and state laws. Springfield, Ill.: Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1914.

CEMETERIES

Cemetery records in different parts of Illinois, counties mentioned are:
De Kalb, Kane, McHenry, Kendall, Illinois. Typescript.

Illiana Research Report/edited by James V. Gill. Danville, Ill.: Illiana" Genealogical Pub., 1966.

Walker, Harriet J. Soldiers of the American Revolution Buried in Illinois:
from the Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, April, 1912
- January, 1917 inclusive and April, 1926 - January, 1927. Typescript.

CHURCH RECORDS

Abstracts of the records of the Society of Friends of Vermilion Quarterly
Meeting in Vermilion Grove, Illinois. Oanville, Ill.: Illinois Genealogical
& Historical Society, 1970.

Bohlen, Geraldine Stenby. Baptisms and confirmations as recorded in the
journals of Reverend Stener M. Stenby, 1861-1941: while serving as
Pastor of Bethlehem Lutheran Church and President of Eielson's Synod
of the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America.

Inventory of the Church Archives of Illinois, Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America, Presbytery of Cairo. Chicago: Historical Records
Survey, 1941.

Nelson, Ronald L. Minutes of the Muddy River Baptist Association, 1820-1840.
Elizabethtown, Ill.: R.L. Nelson, c1983.

COLONIZATION

Boewe, Charles. Prairie Albion: an English settlement in pioneer Illinois.
Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, c1962.

COURT RECORDS

Genealogical Records, family genealogies, miscellaneous data.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Illinois: a descriptive and historical guide. New York: Hastings House,
c1974. Includes index.

Buck, Solon Justus. Travel and description, 1765-1865: together with a list
of county histories, atlases and biographical collections and a list
of territorial and state laws. Springfield, Ill.: Trustees of the Illinois
State Historical Library, 1914.

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

Beijbom, Ulf. Swedes in Chicago: a demographic and social study of the
1846-1880 immigration. Stockholm: Laromedelsforlagen, 1971.

Sprague, Stuart Seely. Kentuckians in Illinois. Baltimore, Md.: Genealogical
Pub., c1987. Includes index.

GAZETTEERS

Adams, James H. Illinois Place Names, 1968.

Beck, Lewis Caleb. A Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri.
New York: Arno Press, 1975.

Illinois Guide and Gazetteer, prepared under the supervision of the Illinois
Sesquicentennial Commission. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1969. Includes
index.

Origin and Evolution of Illinois Counties. State of Illinois, 1985.

Peck, J. M. A Gazetteer of Illinois, in three parts: containing a general
view of the state, a general view of each county, and a particular
description of each town, settlement, stream, prairie, bottom, bluff,
etc., alphabetically arranged. Philadelphia: Grigg and Elliot, 1837.

U.S. Geographical Survey. Illinois Geographical Names, 1981.

Vogel, Virgil J. Indian Place Names in Illinois. Illinois State Historical
Library, 1963.

GENEALOGY

Albrech, Mrs. E. Julius. Alphabetical list of ancestors and their descendants
and the alphabetical list of members and their ancestors. 1955.

Chatten, Mrs. Melville C. Roll of Revolutionary Ancestors, state of Illinois.
Typescript, 1928-1931.

History of McHenry County, Illinois: together with sketches of its cities,
villages, and towns; educational religious, civil, military, and political
history; portraits of prominent persons, and biographies of representative
citizens; also a condensed History of Illinois. McHenry County Illinois
Genealogical Society, 1983.

Lunde, Mrs. O.B. Illinois State Genealogical Society surname index. Decatur,
Illinois: The Society, 1981.

Tri-State - Southwestern Indiana, southern Illinois, and Western Kentucky
connections at Evansville, Indiana: five-generation ancestor charts.
Evansville, Ind.: The Society, 1984.

Wolf, Joseph C. A Reference Guide for Genealogical and Historical Research
in Illinois. Detroit: Detroit Society for Genealogical Research, 1963.

Beckstead, Gayle. Searching in Illinois: a reference guide to public and
private records. Costa Mesa, Calif.: ISC Publications, c1984.

Roberts, J. Reference Notes for Genealogical and Historical Records and
Research in Illinois. Salt Lake City: Genealogical Library, 1984.

Topeka Genealogical Society. America's Heartland: Illinois-Indiana-Iowa.
Topeka, Ks.: Topeka Genealogical Society, 1980.

- Volkel, Lowell M. How to Research a Family with Illinois Roots. Thomson, Ill.: Heritage House, c1977.
- Blackhawk Genealogical Society Surname Index, 1979. Rock Island, Ill.: Blackhawk Genealogical Society, 1979.
- Chicago Genealogical Society. 1973 surname Index. Chicago: The Society, 1973.
- Lineage and Revolutionary Records, books 1-90, index: photo-offset copy of transcript from original card file in Newberry Library. Chicago: Fort Wayne Public Library, 1970.
- Central Illinois Genealogical Quarterly. Vol. 2, no. 2 (May 1966). Decatur, Ill.: Decatur Genealogical Society, 1966.
- Decatur Genealogical Society (periodical). Vol. 1, no. 1 (Oct. 1965)-V. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 1966).
- Illinois State Genealogical Society Quarterly. Vol. 1, no. 1 (spring 1969).
- Newsletter (Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists). Elgin, Ill.: The Fellowship, 1969.
- Palatines to America, Illinois Chapter. Vol. 1, issue 1 (Oct.-Nov. 1981). Quincy, Ill.: Palatines to America, 1981.
- The Tri-State Packet/The Tri-State Genealogical Society - Vol. 1, no. 1 (1977). Evansville, Ind.: Tri-State Genealogical Society, 1977.
- Bowers, Doris Roney. Directory of Illinois Genealogical Societies. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Genealogical Society, 1980.

HISTORY

- County Boundary Lines of Illinois, 1856-1870. Springfield, Ill.: Office of the Secretary of State, Record Management Division, 1966.
- Allen, John W. Legends and Lore of Southern Illinois. Area Services Division; Southern Illinois University, 1963. Includes index.
- Alvord, Clarence Walworth. The Illinois country, 1673-1818. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois Centennial Commission, 1920. Includes index.
- Bateman, Newton. Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois. Chicago: Munsell Pub. Co., 1921.
- Brush, Daniel Harmon. Growing Up with Southern Illinois, 1820-1861. Chicago, Ill.: Lakeside Press, 1944.

Clayton, John. The Illinois Fact Book and Historical Almanac. 1673-1968. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1970. Map, includes index.

Cole, Arthur Charles. The Era of the Civil War, 1818-1870. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois Centennial Commission, 1919. Includes index.

Davidson, Alexander. A Complete Hisotry of Illinois from 1673 to 1873: embracing the physical features of the county, its early explorations, aboriginal inhabitants. Springfield, Ill.: H.W. Rokker, 1884.

Drake, Samuel Adams. The Making of the Ohio Valley States, 1660-1837. Fairborn, Ohio: Filmed by the Cincinnati Branch Library, 1973.

Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons. Illinois, the Heart of the Nation. Chicago: Lewis Publishing Company, 1933. Includes index.

Early Chicago and Illinois, edited and annotated by Edward G. Mason. Chicago: Fergus Print. Co., 1890. Includes index. Includes a list of early Illinois citizens.

Flint, Margaret A. Chronology of Illinois History, 1673-1954. Reprinted by the Illinois State Historical Library from the Illinois Blue Book, 1953-1954.

Ford, Thomas. A History of Illinois, from its commencement as a state in 1818 to 1847: containing a full account of the Black Hawk War, the rise, progress, and fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy riots, and other events. Chicago: S.C. Griggs, 1854.

Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois. Edited by Newton Bateman. Includes biographical information.

History of McHenry County, Illinois: together with sketches of its cities, villages, and towns; educational religious, civil, military, and political history; portraits of prominent persons, and biographies of representative citizens; also a condensed History of Illinois. McHenry County Illinois Genealogical Society, 1983.

Hodges, Carl G. Illinois Negro Historymakers. Chicago: Illinois Emancipation Centennial Commission, 1964.

Howard, Richard P. Illinois, A History of the Prairie State. Grand Rapids, Mich.: William B. Eerdmans publishing Company, 1972.

Illinois Secretary of State. Counties of Illinois: their origin and evolution with twenty-three maps showing the originals and the present boundary lines of each county. State Journal Co., 1919.

Pease, Theodore Calvin. The French Foundations, 1680-1693. Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1934.

Pease, Theodore Calvin. Illinois on the Eve of the Seven Year's War, 1747-1755. Springfield, Ill.: Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1918.

- Pease, Theodore Calvin. The Frontier State, 1818-1845. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois Centennial Commission, 1918. Includes index.
- Powell, Paul. Counties of Illinois: their origin and evolution with twenty-three maps showing the original and the present boundary lines of each county of the state. Typescript.
- Scheiber, Harry N. The Old Northwest: studies in regional history, 1787-1910. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1969.
- Way, Royal Brunson. The Rock River Valley: its history, traditions, legends and charms, covering Jefferson, Oodge, Dane, and Rock Counties, Wisconsin, and Winnebago, Stephenson, Boone, Ogle, Lee, Whiteside, Henry and Rock Island Counties, Illinois. Chicago: S.J. Clark Publishing Company. Includes index.
- Whitney, Ellen M. The Black Hawk War, 1831-1832. Springfield, Ill.: Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1970. Appendices and index.
- Wyman, Mark. Immigrants in the Valley: Irish, Germans, and Americans in the Upper Mississippi Country, 1830-1860. Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1984.
- Calkins, William Wirt. The History of the One Hundred and Fourth Regiment of Illinois Volunteer Infantry, war of the great rebellion, 1862-1865. Chicago: Donohue and Henneberry, 1895.
- Illinois Infantry. 55th Regiment. Roster of the volunteer of infantry in the Civil War. Washington: Library of Congress, 19--.
- Andrus, Onley. The Civil War Letters of Serqeant Onley Andrus. Urbana, Illinois: The University of Illinois Press, 1947. Includes index.

HISTORY-BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Alvord, Clarence Walworth. The Critical Period, 1763-1765. Springfield, Ill.: Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1915.
- Hoshiko, Patsy-Rose. Southern Illinois History Inventory: a list of historical and genealogical books and other print, audio visual materials located in public libraries, school libraries and media centers, academic libraries, community reading centers, historical and genealogical societies, museums and state historical sites within the Shawnee Library System area. Centerville, Ill.: Southern Illinois History Project, 1983. Includes index.
- Kimball, Stanley B. Sources of Mormon History in Illinois, 1839-48. An annotated catalog of the microfilm collection at Southern Illinois University. Carbondale, Ill.: Central Publications, Southern Illinois University, 1966.

HISTORY-PERIODICALS

Panorama: the magazine of West Central Illionois. Vol. 1, issue 1
(September 1963.) Bluffs, Ill.: Panorama Pub. Monthly.

LAND AND PROPERTY

Illinois Secretary of State. Counties of Illinois, their origin and evolution. Compiled and published by Charles F. Carpentier.
Springfield, Ill.: State Journal Co., 1919.

War of 1812 Bounty Lands in Illinois. Thomson, Ill.: Heritage House, 1977. Includes index.

LAW AND LEGISLATION

Illinois. Department of Public Health. Vital records act and marriage and divorce registration act. Springfield, Ill.: Department of Public Health, 1970.

MAPS

Atlas of Jo Daviess Co., Illinois. Plat book of Jo Daviess County, Illinois. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, Inc., 1980.

Atlas of Logan Co., and the state of Illinois: to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres. Tucson, Ariz., W.C. Cox, 1974.

Atlas of Shelby Co., and the state of Illinois: to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemispheres, &c. Plat book of Shelby County, Illinois. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, Inc., 1979.

Atlas of Warren County and the State of Illinois: to which is added an atlas of the United States, maps of the hemisphere, etc. Monmouth, Ill.: Warren County, Illinois Genealogical Society, 19--.

Clements, Diane. Zion's Camp Trail, 1834. Salt Lake City: Deseret Press, 1978.

Diagram of the State of Illinois, 1839. Surveyor-general's office, 19--.

Illinois. New York: J.H. Colton, 1855. Inset: vicinity of Chicago.

Rau, Jennifer B. Illinois, her counties, her townships, and her towns. Indianapolis: Resear-hers, 1979.

MILITARY HISTORY

The Black Hawk War and the Sangamo Journal, 1832. Researched and published John Lodwell Satterlee. Includes articles about the Black Hawk War and about Abraham Lincoln from the Sangamo journal, an index to the articles and the muster roll of Illinois Volunteers in the Black Hawk War.

Albrech, Mrs. E. Julius. Alphabetical list of ancestors and their descendents and the alphabetical list of members and their ancestors. Salt Lake City: filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah, 1972.

Platt, Lyman De. Commission Records, Illinois State Militia, 1834-1855. Contains commission records of the Nauvoo Legion.

Harding, Margery Heberling. George Rogers Clark and his men, military records, 1778-1784. Frankfort, KY: The Kentucky Historical Society, 1981.

Roster of Revolutionary War soldiers and widows who lived in Illinois counties. 1962, typescript.

Revolutionary ancestor index to the registrar's records: duplicate applications, no. 1-1175: supplemental applications, no. 1-236. Sons of the Revolution, 1984.

Elliott, Isaac H. History of the Thirty-third regiment Illinois veteran volunteer infantry in the Civil War, 22 August 1861, to 7 December 1865, with company and personal sketches by other comrades. Gibson City, Ill. Regimental Association, 1902.

Hellyer, Essie M. Cummins. Muster roll of company "G: of the 32nd Regiment of Illinois Infantry Vet. Vols.: from the 31st day of December, 1864 to the 28th day of February, 1865. Includes index.

The past and present of Kane County, Illinois: containing a history of the county, a directory, war record of its volunteers in the late rebellion, statistics, history of the Northwest, etc. Chicago: W. LeBaron, 1878.

Pompey, S.L. Burial lists of members of the 8th Illinois Infantry. Kingsburg, CA: Pacific Specialties, 1972.

Pompey, S.L. Burial lists of the members of the 10th Illinois Infantry. Kingsburg, Ca.: Pacific Specialties, 1972.

Pompey, S.L. Burial list of the members of the 21st Illinois Infantry. Kingsburg, Ca.: Pacific Specialties, 1972.

Rogers, Robert Maxwell. The 125th regiment, Illinois volunteer infantry: attention batallion. Oakwood, Ill.: H. Rogers, 1984.

The story of the fifty-fifth regiment Illinois volunteer infantry in the Civil War, 1861-1865: by a committee of the regiment. Includes a roster.

Wilson, James Grant. Biographical sketches of Illinois officers engaged
In the war against the rebellion of 1861. Chicago: J. Barnet, 1862.

MINORITIES

Arra, Esa. The Finns in Illinois. Illinois Finnish American Historical
Society, 1971. Includes some biographical information.

Olson, Ernst Wilhelm. The Swedish Element in Illinois: survey of the past
seven decades with life sketches of men today. Tucson, Ariz.: W.C. Cox,
1974. Includes index.

Strand, Algot E. A History of the Norwegians of Illinois: a concise records
of the struggles and achievements of the early settlers together with a
narrative of what is now being done by the Norwegian-Americans of Illinois
in the development of their adopted country...with the valuable colla-
boration of numerous authors and contributors. Chicago: J. Anderson
Publishing Co., 1905.

NATIVE RACES

Beckwith, Hiram Williams. The Illinois and Indiana Indians. New York:
Arno Press, 1975.

Iregillis, Helen Cox. The Indians of Illinois: a history and genealogy.
Decorah, Iowa: Anundsen Publishing. Includes index. Includes biographies
of many Indians.

NEWSPAPERS

Illinois State Historical Library. Illinois libraries. V. 61, no. 2, news-
papers in the Illinois State Historical Library. Springfield, Ill:
The Library, 1979.

Newspapers in the Illinois State Historical Library. Springfield: the Library.

OBITUARIES

Custer, Milo. Central Illinois obituaries, 1871-1880. Normal, Ill.:
Bloomington-Normal Genealogical Society, 198-. Includes name index.

Hollowak, Thomas L. Index to the obituaries and death notices appearing
in the Jednosc-Polonia, 1926-1946. Chicago: Polish Genealogical
Society, 1983. Includes a section on Polish genealogical research
sources in Baltimore.

PERIODICALS

The Central Illinois Historical Messenger: the United Methodist Church. Vol. 1, no. 1. Historical Society of Central Illinois Conference of the United Methodist Church and Commission on Archives and History, 1969.

The Illinois Genealogist: quarterly publication of the Illinois Genealogical and Historical Society. Vol. 1, no. 1. Danville, Ill.: , 1965.

Illinois allfat. Quincy, Ill.: Quest Publ., 1938. Personalities, history, natural beauty, industry, featuring Hancock and Henderson Counties.

Mennonite Heritage: quarterly. Illinois Mennonite Historical and Genealogical Society.

Midwestern Heritage. West Allis, Wis.: Janten Enterprises, 1973.

poplar Creek Quarterly. Carpentersville, Ill.: poplar Creek Genealogical Society, 1976.

Saga of Southern Illinois. Murphysboro, Ill.: Genealogical Society of Southern Illinois, 1974.

VITAL RECORDS

Custer, Milo. Central Illinois Death Notices, 1848-1870. Bloomington, Ill.: M. Custer, 1924.

Custer, Milo. Old Family Records. Normal, Ill.: Bloomington-Normal Genealogical Society, 1979.

Illinois, 1850 Mortality Schedule. North Salt Lake, Utah: Accelerated Indexing Systems International, 1981. Arranged in alphabetical order by surname.

Guide to Public Vital Statistics Records in Illinois. Thomson, Ill.: Heritage House, 1976.

VOTING REGISTERS

Pease, Theodore Calvin. Illinois Election Returns, 1818-1848. Springfield, Ill.: Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1923. The election statistics were drawn almost entirely from the original manuscript returns of the county clerks, on file in the office of the secretary of state at Springfield. Includes index.

Other Resources Illinois

Genealogy Resources at the Belleville Public Library

<http://www.bellevillepubliclibrary.org/genealogy.htm>

Genealogy Resources at the Newberry Public Library

<http://www.newberry.org/genealogy/collections.html>

Genealogy Resources Illinois State Archives

<http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/services.html>

Illinois Historical Map Formation

http://www.myillinoisgenealogy.com/il_maps/il_cf.htm

Family History Centers in Illinois

http://www.familysearch.org/Eng/Library/FHC/frameset_fhc.asp

Cyndi's List Illinois Links

<http://www.cyndislist.com/il.htm>

Illinois County Formation Maps

http://www.myillinoisgenealogy.com/il_maps/il_cf.htm

Rootsweb Illinois Links

<http://www.rootsweb.com/roots-1/USA/il.html>

History of Illinois and her people: Smith, George Washington, 1855-1945. vol.1,2, & 6
HBLL Call Number F 541 .S63 1927